General description

DA7212 is an ultra-low power audio codec targeting portable audio devices. The input paths support stereo FM line input and up to four analogue (or two analogue and two digital) microphones with two independent microphone biases. Comprehensive analogue mixing and bypass paths to the output drivers are available.

The headphone output is true-ground Class G with integrated charge pump. There is also a differential Class AB speaker driver that can serve as a mono lineout.

Digital audio transfer to/from the external processor is via a bidirectional digital audio interface that supports all common sample rates and formats. The device may be operated in slave or master modes using the internal PLL which may be bypassed if not required.

To fully optimise each customer application, a range of built in filtering, equalisation and audio enhancements are available. These are accessible by the processor over the I2C serial interface.

Key features

- 100 dB SNR stereo audio playback into 16 - 32 Ω headphones
- 3.1 mW power consumption for stereo DAC to headphone playback
- 1.2 W mono speaker driver
- 650 µW mono voice record
- Stereo digital microphone support
- Supports up to four analogue microphones
- Two low-noise microphone-bias outputs
- Low-power PLL provides system clocking and audio sample rate flexibility
- Built-in 5-band equaliser, ALC and noise-gate functions
- Built-in beep generator
- Integrated system controller to eliminate pops and clicks
- Minimised external component count
- 34-ball WLCSP (4.54 mm x 1.66 mm) package
- Staggered 0.5 mm pitch for easy PCB routing

Applications

- Personal Media Players
- Audio headphone/headsets
- Wearables
- Embedded applications
- Arduino-compatible development systems

Figure 1: The DA7212 chip
Contents

General description ........................................................................................................ 1
Key features .................................................................................................................. 1
Applications .................................................................................................................. 1
Contents ......................................................................................................................... 2
Figures .......................................................................................................................... 6
Tables ............................................................................................................................ 7

1 Terms and definitions ................................................................................................. 9
2 Block diagram ............................................................................................................ 10
3 Pinout ........................................................................................................................ 11
4 Absolute maximum ratings ....................................................................................... 14
5 Recommended operating conditions ......................................................................... 15
6 Electrical characteristics ......................................................................................... 16
7 Parametric specifications .......................................................................................... 17
8 Digital signal processing ......................................................................................... 20
9 Audio outputs ............................................................................................................ 23

11 Clock generation ..................................................................................................... 27
12 Phase Locked Loop (PLL) ....................................................................................... 27
13 Digital interfaces .................................................................................................... 28
   13.1 Codec Start-Up Time ......................................................................................... 31

14 Functional description .............................................................................................. 32
   14.1 General description .......................................................................................... 32
   14.2 Input Signal Chain .......................................................................................... 32
   14.3 Microphone Inputs ......................................................................................... 33
   14.4 Digital microphones ....................................................................................... 34
   14.5 Auxiliary inputs .............................................................................................. 35
   14.6 Input mixers .................................................................................................... 35
   14.7 Stereo audio ADC .......................................................................................... 36
   14.8 Automatic Level Control (ALC) ..................................................................... 36
14.9 Beep Generator and Controller ................................................................. 38
14.10 Output Signal Chain ................................................................................. 39
14.11 Stereo Audio DAC ..................................................................................... 40
14.12 Output Mixer ............................................................................................. 40
14.13 Headphone Amplifier ................................................................................ 41
14.14 Speaker Amplifier ...................................................................................... 41
14.15 Charge Pump Control ................................................................................ 42
14.16 Charge pump clock control ...................................................................... 44
14.17 Boosting the charge pump using demand feedback control ................. 44
    14.17.1 Tracking the demands on the charge pump output ....................... 44
        14.17.1.1 CP_MCHANGE = 00 (manual mode) .................................... 44
        14.17.1.2 CP_MCHANGE = 01 (tracking the PGA gain setting) ............ 44
        14.17.1.3 CP_MCHANGE = 10 (tracking the DAC signal setting) ......... 44
        14.17.1.4 CP_MCHANGE = 11 (tracking the output signal magnitude) .... 44
    14.17.2 Specifying clock frequencies when tracking the charge pump output
demand ........................................................................................................... 45
    14.17.3 Controlling the boost of the charge pump clock-frequency ............ 45
        14.17.3.1 CP_ANALOGUE_LVL = 01 ................................................... 45
        14.17.3.2 CP_ANALOGUE_LVL = 10 ................................................... 45
14.18 Other Charge Pump Controls .................................................................. 46
14.19 Digital Signal Processing Engine ............................................................. 46
14.20 Variable High Pass Audio Filter (DC Cut) .............................................. 47
14.21 Variable High Pass Filter (Wind Noise Filtering) .................................... 48
14.22 DAC 5-Band Equaliser ............................................................................ 49
14.23 Soft Mute .................................................................................................. 52
14.24 Playback Noise-Gate ................................................................................ 53
14.25 Clock Modes .............................................................................................. 53
14.26 PLL Bypass Mode ........................................................................................................... 54
  14.26.1 Normal PLL Mode (DAI Master) ............................................................................. 55
  14.26.2 Example calculation of the Feedback Divider setting: ............................................. 55
14.27 SRM PLL Mode (DAI Slave) ......................................................................................... 56
14.28 32 kHz PLL Mode (DAI Master) .................................................................................. 56
  14.28.1 Operating with a 2 MHz to 5 MHz MCLK............................................................... 57
14.29 Mixed Sample Rates ...................................................................................................... 57
14.30 I2C Control Interface .................................................................................................... 57
14.31 Details of the I2C Control Interface protocol ................................................................. 58
14.32 Digital Audio Interface (DAI) ........................................................................................ 61
14.33 I2S Mode ....................................................................................................................... 63
14.34 Left Justified Mode ........................................................................................................ 63
14.35 Right Justified Mode ..................................................................................................... 63
14.36 DSP Mode ..................................................................................................................... 64
14.37 Time Division Multiplexing (TDM) Mode ...................................................................... 65
  14.37.1 Configuration of the Digital Audio Interface ............................................................ 66
14.38 Pop-Free and Click-Free Start-up using the System Controllers ................................... 66
  14.38.1 Level 1 System Controller (SCL1) ............................................................................ 66
  14.38.2 Level 2 System Controller (SCL2) ............................................................................ 67
14.39 Power Supply – Standby Mode ..................................................................................... 67
  14.39.1 Entering Standby Mode ............................................................................................ 67
  14.39.2 Exiting Standby Mode .............................................................................................. 67
15 Register definitions ............................................................................................................ 69
  15.1 Register map .................................................................................................................. 69
  15.2 Status registers ............................................................................................................. 76
  15.3 System initialisation registers ....................................................................................... 84
15.4 Input gain/select filter registers ................................................................. 92
   15.4.1 Output Gain-Filter Registers ............................................................... 98
   15.4.2 System Controller Registers ............................................................... 108
   15.4.3 Control Registers ................................................................................. 110
   15.4.4 Mixed Sample Mode Registers ........................................................... 121
   15.4.5 Configuration Registers ....................................................................... 122

16 Package information ......................................................................................... 140

17 Ordering information ....................................................................................... 141

Appendix A Applications information .............................................................. 142
   A.1 Codec initialisation ................................................................................... 142
   A.2 Automatic ALC calibration ....................................................................... 142

Appendix B Components ...................................................................................... 143
   B.1 Audio inputs ............................................................................................. 143
   B.2 Microphone Bias ..................................................................................... 144
   B.3 Digital Microphone .................................................................................. 144
   B.4 Audio Outputs .......................................................................................... 145
   B.5 Headphone Charge pump ........................................................................ 146
   B.6 Digital Interfaces ....................................................................................... 147
   B.7 Capacitor Selection .................................................................................. 147

Appendix C Calibration Routine ......................................................................... 149
   C.1 Troubleshooting ....................................................................................... 149
   C.2 References ............................................................................................... 150
   C.3 Supplies .................................................................................................... 151
   C.4 Ground ..................................................................................................... 151

Appendix D PCB Layout Guidelines .................................................................. 152
   D.1 Layout and Schematic support .................................................................. 152
   D.2 General Recommendations ....................................................................... 152
Figures

Figure 1: The DA7212 chip .......................................................... 1
Figure 2: Block diagram showing component values for a typical application ........................................... 10
Figure 3: DA7212 Ball layout .................................................................. 11
Figure 4: I2C Bus Timing ...................................................................... 29
Figure 5 Digital audio interface timing diagram .................................................... 30
Figure 6: Audio input routing and gain ranges ........................................................................... 33
Figure 7: Typical microphone application for MIC1 (MIC2 is similar) ............................................ 34
Figure 8: Digital microphone timing example ........................................................................... 35
Figure 9: Principle of Operation of the ALC ............................................................................... 37
Figure 10: Attack, Delay and Hold parameters ........................................................................... 38
Figure 11: Analogue output signal paths and gain ranges .......................................................... 40
Figure 12: Input (clk) and Output Clocks (cp_clk and cp_clk2) at CP_FCONTROL = 010 .......... 44
Figure 13: ADC and DAC DC blocking (Cut-off frequency setting ‘00’ to ‘11’, 16 kHz) .............. 48
Figure 14: Wind noise high-pass filter (cut-off frequency setting ‘000’ to ‘111’, 16 kHz) ............ 49
Figure 15: Equaliser filter Band 1 frequency response at FS = 48 kHz ....................................... 50
Figure 16: Equaliser filter Band 2 frequency response at FS = 48 kHz ....................................... 51
Figure 17: Equaliser filter Band 3 frequency response at FS = 48 kHz ....................................... 51
Figure 18: Equaliser filter Band 4 frequency response at FS = 48 kHz ....................................... 52
Figure 19: Equaliser filter Band 5 frequency response at FS = 48 kHz ....................................... 52
Figure 20: Schematic of the I2C control interface bus .................................................................. 58
Figure 21 Timing of I2C START and STOP Conditions ................................................................. 58
Figure 22: I2C Byte write (SDA signal) ....................................................................................... 59
Figure 23: Examples of the I2C Byte Read (SDA line) ................................................................. 59
Figure 24: Examples of I2C Page Read (SDA line) ......................................................................... 59
Figure 25: I2C Page Write (SDA Line) ........................................................................................ 60
Figure 26: I2C Repeated Write (SDA Line) ................................................................. 61
Figure 27: Master Mode (DAI_CLK_EN = 1) ............................................................... 61
Figure 28: Slave Mode (DAI_CLK_EN = 0) ................................................................. 62
Figure 29: I2S Mode ................................................................................................. 63
Figure 30: Left Justified Mode .................................................................................. 63
Figure 31: Right Justified Mode ................................................................................ 63
Figure 32: DSP Mode ............................................................................................... 64
Figure 33: TDM Example (slave mode) ..................................................................... 65
Figure 34: TDM Mode (left justified mode) ............................................................... 65
Figure 35: DA7212 package outline drawing ............................................................ 140
Figure 36 Micbias decoupling .................................................................................. 144
Figure 37 Recommended Headphone layout ............................................................. 145
Figure 38 Charge Pump Decoupling ....................................................................... 146
Figure 39 Charge Pump Flying Capacitor ............................................................... 146
Figure 40 I2C pull ups ............................................................................................. 147
Figure 41 Reference Capacitors ............................................................................... 150
Figure 42 Power Supply Decoupling ....................................................................... 151
Figure 43 DA7212 Example Layout ........................................................................ 152

Tables
Table 1: Pin descriptions ......................................................................................... 12
Table 2: Pin type definition ..................................................................................... 13
Table 3: Absolute maximum ratings ...................................................................... 14
Table 4: Recommended operating conditions ........................................................ 15
Table 5: Power consumption .................................................................................. 16
Table 6: Reference voltage generation ................................................................... 16
Table 7: Analogue to Digital Converter (ADC) ....................................................... 17
Table 8: Microphone bias

Table 9: Input mixing units

Table 10: ADC/DAC Digital high-pass filter cut-off frequencies in music mode

Table 11: ADC/DAC Digital high-pass filter cut-off frequencies in voice mode

Table 12: DAC 5-Band equaliser frequencies

Table 13: Beep generator

Table 14: Digital to Analogue Converter (DAC)

Table 15: Class AB lineout amplifier / speaker

Table 16: True Ground charge pump

Table 17: True Ground headphone amplifier

Table 18: MCLK Input

Table 19: PLL Mode

Table 20: Bypass Mode

Table 21: I/O Characteristics

Table 22: I2C Control bus

Table 23: Digital Audio Interface Timing (I2S/DSP in Master/Slave Mode)

Table 24 Codec start-up times

Table 25: DTMF Keypad frequencies

Table 26: Charge pump output voltage control

Table 27: CP_THRESH_VDD2 Settings in DAC_VOL mode (CP_MCHANGE = 10)

Table 28: CP_THRESH_VDD2 Settings in Signal Size mode (CP_MCHANGE = 11)

Table 29: Charge pump current load control

Table 30: ADC/DAC Digital High Pass Filter specifications in Audio Mode

Table 31: Wind noise high-pass filter specifications

Table 32: DAC 5-Band Equaliser Turnover/Centre Frequencies

Table 33: Sample rate control register and corresponding system clock frequency
1 Terms and definitions

ADC  Analogue Digital Converter
ALC  Automatic Level Control
DAC  Digital Audio Converter
DAI  Digital Audio Interface
DTMF  Dual Tone Multi-Frequency
I2C  Inter-Integrated Circuit interface
I2S  Inter-IC Sound
PLL  Phase Locked Loop
PSSR  Power Supply Rejection Ratio
SNR  Signal to Noise Ratio
TDM  Time Division multiplexing
THD+N  Total Harmonic Distortion plus Noise
2 Block diagram

Figure 2: Block diagram showing component values for a typical application

**ADC Digital Filter**  Analogue filter block incorporating wind noise filtering and Automatic Level Control (ALC)

**DAC Digital Filter**  Digital filter block incorporating digital mixing, digital volume control, a 5-band equaliser and a noise gate

**Beep Generator**  The Beep Generator block has two sine wave generators, each of which can be independently controlled. Output frequency is controllable in 10 Hz step sizes, and output gain is controllable in 3 dB steps from 0 dB to 45 dB. The Beep Generator block can also output standard DTMF keypad frequencies (see Table 25).
3 Pinout

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>15</th>
<th>16</th>
<th>17</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>HPCSP</td>
<td>HP_L</td>
<td>HP_R</td>
<td>DACIN</td>
<td>VMIC</td>
<td>VDD_SP</td>
<td>VDD_MIC</td>
<td>SP_P</td>
<td>VDD_MIC</td>
<td>SP_N</td>
<td>MIC1_P</td>
<td>MIC1_N</td>
<td>MIC2_P</td>
<td>MIC2_N</td>
<td>GND_CP</td>
<td>GND_</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>GND_CP</td>
<td>GND_MIC</td>
<td>GND_MIC</td>
<td>GND_MIC</td>
<td>GND_MIC</td>
<td>GND_MIC</td>
<td>GND_MIC</td>
<td>GND_MIC</td>
<td>GND_MIC</td>
<td>GND_MIC</td>
<td>GND_MIC</td>
<td>GND_MIC</td>
<td>GND_MIC</td>
<td>GND_MIC</td>
<td>GND_MIC</td>
<td>GND_MIC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>HPAN</td>
<td>HPAN</td>
<td>DATIN</td>
<td>DATOUT</td>
<td>SDA</td>
<td>SDA</td>
<td>SDA</td>
<td>SDA</td>
<td>SDA</td>
<td>SDA</td>
<td>SDA</td>
<td>SDA</td>
<td>SDA</td>
<td>SDA</td>
<td>SDA</td>
<td>SDA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>HPCSP</td>
<td>HPCSP</td>
<td>HPCSP</td>
<td>HPCSP</td>
<td>HPCSP</td>
<td>HPCSP</td>
<td>HPCSP</td>
<td>HPCSP</td>
<td>HPCSP</td>
<td>HPCSP</td>
<td>HPCSP</td>
<td>HPCSP</td>
<td>HPCSP</td>
<td>HPCSP</td>
<td>HPCSP</td>
<td>HPCSP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Figure 3: DA7212 Ball layout**

**KEY**
- Sensitive Analogue
- Low Power (up to 100mA)
- Quiet Ground
- Medium Power (up to 500mA)
- Noisy Ground
- Noisy Digital

View from above: "Live Bug"
Table 1: Pin descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pin Name</th>
<th>Bump/Pin</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Alternate Function</th>
<th>Class</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Audio Inputs</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIC1_P</td>
<td>C17</td>
<td>Differential mic. input 1 (pos) / Single-ended mic.</td>
<td>Digital mic. clock (DMICCLK)</td>
<td>AI/DO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>input 1 (left)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIC1_N</td>
<td>B16</td>
<td>Differential mic. input 1 (neg) / Single-ended mic.</td>
<td>Digital Mic. data (DMICIN)</td>
<td>AI/DI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>input 2 (left)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIC2_P</td>
<td>D16</td>
<td>Differential mic. input 2 (pos) / Single-ended mic.</td>
<td></td>
<td>AI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>input 1 (right)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIC2_N</td>
<td>C15</td>
<td>Differential mic. input 2 (neg) / Single-ended mic.</td>
<td></td>
<td>AI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>input 2 (right)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUX_L</td>
<td>C13</td>
<td>Single-ended auxiliary input left</td>
<td></td>
<td>AI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUX_R</td>
<td>D14</td>
<td>Single-ended auxiliary input right</td>
<td></td>
<td>AI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICBIAS1</td>
<td>A15</td>
<td>Microphone bias output 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>AO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICBIAS2</td>
<td>A17</td>
<td>Microphone bias output 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>AO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Audio Outputs</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP_L</td>
<td>A3</td>
<td>True-ground headphone output left</td>
<td></td>
<td>AO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP_R</td>
<td>A5</td>
<td>True-ground headphone output right</td>
<td></td>
<td>AO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP_P</td>
<td>B12</td>
<td>Differential speaker output (pos)</td>
<td></td>
<td>AO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP_N</td>
<td>A13</td>
<td>Differential speaker output (neg)</td>
<td></td>
<td>AO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Audio Charge pump</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPCSP</td>
<td>A1</td>
<td>Charge pump reservoir capacitor (pos)</td>
<td></td>
<td>AIO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPCSN</td>
<td>C1</td>
<td>Charge pump reservoir capacitor (neg)</td>
<td></td>
<td>AIO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPCFP</td>
<td>D2</td>
<td>Charge pump flyback capacitor (pos)</td>
<td></td>
<td>AIO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPCFN</td>
<td>C3</td>
<td>Charge pump flyback capacitor (neg)</td>
<td></td>
<td>AIO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Digital Interfaces</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDA</td>
<td>C9</td>
<td>I2C bidirectional data</td>
<td></td>
<td>DIO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCL</td>
<td>D8</td>
<td>I2C clock input</td>
<td></td>
<td>DI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATIN</td>
<td>C5</td>
<td>DAI data input</td>
<td></td>
<td>DIO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATOUT</td>
<td>C7</td>
<td>DAI data output</td>
<td></td>
<td>DIO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCLK</td>
<td>D4</td>
<td>DAI bit clock</td>
<td></td>
<td>DIO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCLK</td>
<td>D6</td>
<td>DAI word clock (L/R select)</td>
<td></td>
<td>DIO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCLK</td>
<td>C11</td>
<td>Master clock</td>
<td></td>
<td>DI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>References</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DACREF</td>
<td>A7</td>
<td>Audio DAC reference capacitor</td>
<td></td>
<td>AIO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VMID</td>
<td>A9</td>
<td>Audio mid-rail reference capacitor</td>
<td></td>
<td>AIO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GND_SENSE</td>
<td>B4</td>
<td>Ground reference for headphone output</td>
<td></td>
<td>AI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VREF</td>
<td>B8</td>
<td>Bandgap reference capacitor</td>
<td></td>
<td>AIO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Supplies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pin Name</th>
<th>Bump/Pin</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Alternate Function</th>
<th>Class</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VDD_A</td>
<td>B6</td>
<td>Supply for analogue circuits</td>
<td></td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDD_IO</td>
<td>D10</td>
<td>Supply for digital interfaces</td>
<td></td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDD_SP</td>
<td>A11</td>
<td>Supply for speaker driver</td>
<td></td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDD_MIC</td>
<td>B14</td>
<td>Supply for microphone bias circuits</td>
<td></td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDIG</td>
<td>D12</td>
<td>Supply for digital circuits (LDO Output)</td>
<td></td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Grounds

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pin Name</th>
<th>Bump/Pin</th>
<th>Alternate Function</th>
<th>Class</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GND_A</td>
<td>B10</td>
<td>Analogue ground</td>
<td>PG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GND_CP</td>
<td>B2</td>
<td>Charge pump/digital ground</td>
<td>PG</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 2: Pin type definition

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pin type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pin type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DI</td>
<td>Digital Input</td>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Analogue Input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DO</td>
<td>Digital Output</td>
<td>AO</td>
<td>Analogue Output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIO</td>
<td>Digital Input/Output</td>
<td>AIO</td>
<td>Analogue Input/Output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIOD</td>
<td>Digital Input/Output open drain</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PU</td>
<td>Fixed pull-up resistor</td>
<td>SPU</td>
<td>Switchable pull-up resistor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PD</td>
<td>Fixed pull-down resistor</td>
<td>SPD</td>
<td>Switchable pull-down resistor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4 Absolute maximum ratings

Table 3: Absolute maximum ratings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Test Conditions</th>
<th>Min</th>
<th>Typ</th>
<th>Max</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Storage Temperature</td>
<td></td>
<td>-65</td>
<td>+165</td>
<td></td>
<td>°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ta</td>
<td>Operating Temperature</td>
<td></td>
<td>-40</td>
<td>+85</td>
<td></td>
<td>°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDD_SP</td>
<td>Supply Voltages</td>
<td></td>
<td>-0.3</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDD_A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-0.3</td>
<td>2.75</td>
<td></td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDD_IO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-0.3</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDD_MIC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-0.3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDA</td>
<td>Digital Interface Signals</td>
<td></td>
<td>-0.3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCLK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCLK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATIN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATOUT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Package Thermal Resistance</td>
<td></td>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>°C/W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESD Susceptibility</td>
<td>Human body model</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>kV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note 1 Stresses beyond those listed under ‘Absolute maximum ratings’ may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, so functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated in the operational sections of the specification are not implied. Exposure to absolute maximum rating conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.
5  Recommended operating conditions

Table 4: Recommended operating conditions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Test Conditions</th>
<th>Min</th>
<th>Typ</th>
<th>Max</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T&lt;sub&gt;a&lt;/sub&gt;</td>
<td>Operating temperature</td>
<td></td>
<td>-40</td>
<td></td>
<td>+85</td>
<td>°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDD_A</td>
<td>Supply Voltages</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>2.65</td>
<td></td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDD_IO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDD_MIC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td></td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDD_SP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.95</td>
<td></td>
<td>5.25</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note 2  Within the specified limits, a life time of 10 years is guaranteed

Note 3  All Voltages are referenced to VSS unless otherwise stated

Note 4  Currents flowing into DA7212 are deemed positive. Currents flowing out are deemed negative

Note 5  All parameters are valid over the recommended temperature range and power supply range unless otherwise noted.
6  Electrical characteristics

Table 5: Power consumption

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operating Mode</th>
<th>Conditions (Note 6)</th>
<th>Power Consumption</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Powerdown mode</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>µA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital playback to Lineout</td>
<td>DAC_L/R to LINE, 10 kΩ load</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>mW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital playback to Headphone, no load</td>
<td>DAC_L/R to HP_L/R, quiescent</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>mW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital playback to Headphone, with load</td>
<td>DAC_L/R to HP_L/R, 16 Ω load, 0.1 mW at 0 dBFS</td>
<td>6.9</td>
<td>mW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analogue bypass to Lineout</td>
<td>AUX_L/R to LINE, 10 kΩ load</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>mW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analogue bypass to Headphone, no load</td>
<td>AUX_L/R to HP_L/R, quiescent</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>mW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analogue bypass to Headphone, with load</td>
<td>AUX_L/R to HP_L/R, 16 Ω load, 0.1 mW at 0 dBFS</td>
<td>6.7</td>
<td>mW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microphone stereo record</td>
<td>MIC_1/2 to ADC_L/R</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>mW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microphone stereo record and digital playback to Headphone, no load</td>
<td>MIC_1/2 to ADC_L/R and DAC_L/R to HP_L/R, quiescent</td>
<td>4.8</td>
<td>mW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microphone stereo record and digital playback to Headphone, with load</td>
<td>MIC_1/2 to ADC_L/R and DAC_L/R to HP_L/R, 16 Ω load, 0.1 mW at 0 dBFS</td>
<td>8.9</td>
<td>mW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ultra-low power microphone mono record</td>
<td>MIC_1 to ADC_R, 8 kHz, quiescent, optimised clocking and bias</td>
<td>0.65</td>
<td>mW</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note 6  VDD_A=VDD_SP=VDD_IO=1.8 V, Ta=25°C, Fs=48 kHz, Charge pump signal-size mode, 0x95 = 0x06

Table 6: Reference voltage generation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Parameter Description</th>
<th>Test Conditions</th>
<th>Min</th>
<th>Typ</th>
<th>Max</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VMID</td>
<td>Audio mid-rail voltage</td>
<td>0.45 × VDD_A</td>
<td></td>
<td>V</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CVMID</td>
<td>VMID decoupling capacitor</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>µF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DACREF</td>
<td>Audio DAC/ADC reference voltage</td>
<td>0.9 × VDD_A</td>
<td>V</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDACREF</td>
<td>DACREF decoupling capacitor</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>µF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VBG</td>
<td>Bandgap voltage</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>V</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CVBG</td>
<td>Bandgap decoupling capacitor</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>µF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Parametric specifications

## Table 7: Analogue to Digital Converter (ADC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Test Conditions</th>
<th>Min</th>
<th>Typ</th>
<th>Max</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$V_{\text{MAX}}$</td>
<td>Full-scale input signal</td>
<td>Digital output level = 0 dBFS</td>
<td>$1.6 \times V_{\text{DD}_A}$</td>
<td>$V_{\text{PP}}$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNR (Note 7)</td>
<td>Signal to Noise Ratio</td>
<td>A-weighted no input selected</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>dB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THD+N (Note 8)</td>
<td>Total Harmonic Distortion plus Noise</td>
<td>-1 dBFS 44.1 kHz slave mode</td>
<td>-85</td>
<td>dB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-1 dBFS 32 kHz PLL mode</td>
<td>-80</td>
<td>dB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>In-band Spurious</td>
<td>Analog input level = 0 dBFS</td>
<td>-85</td>
<td>dB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Channel separation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>90</td>
<td>dB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$B_{\text{PASS}}$</td>
<td>Pass band</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.45*Fs</td>
<td>Hz</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$B_{\text{STOP}}$</td>
<td>Stop band</td>
<td>Fs ≤ 48 kHz</td>
<td>0.56*Fs</td>
<td>Hz</td>
<td>7<em>Fs 3.5</em>Fs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fs = 88.2/96 kHz</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass band Ripple</td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice mode</td>
<td>±0.3</td>
<td>dB</td>
<td>±0.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Music mode</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stop band Attenuation</td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice mode</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>dB</td>
<td>55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Music mode</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Group delay</td>
<td>Voice mode</td>
<td>4.3/Fs 18/Fs 9/Fs</td>
<td>Hz</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Music mode</td>
<td>Fs = 88.2/96 kHz</td>
<td></td>
<td>600</td>
<td>µs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Group delay mismatch</td>
<td>Between left and right channels</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>µs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSRR (Note 9) with respect to VDD_A</td>
<td>Power Supply Rejection Ratio</td>
<td>20Hz − 2 kHz 20 kHz</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>dB</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note 7** SNR (Signal-to-Noise Ratio) is a ratio of the full-scale output signal level to the noise level with no signal applied.

**Note 8** THD+N (Total Harmonic Distortion plus Noise) is a ratio of the level of the harmonics and noise to the output signal.

**Note 9** PSRR (Power Supply Rejection Ratio) is a measure of the attenuation of a signal on the supply to the signal at the output.
Table 8: Microphone bias

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Test Conditions</th>
<th>Min</th>
<th>Typ</th>
<th>Max</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$V_{\text{MICBIAS}}$</td>
<td>Bias Voltage</td>
<td>No load, $V_{\text{DD_MIC}} &gt; V_{\text{MICBIAS}} + 200 \text{ mV}$</td>
<td>1.52</td>
<td>1.57</td>
<td>1.62</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2.18</td>
<td>2.25</td>
<td>2.32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2.41</td>
<td>2.48</td>
<td>2.56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2.91</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>3.10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$I_{\text{BIAS}}$</td>
<td>Maximum Current</td>
<td>Voltage drop &lt; 50 mV</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSRR with respect to VDD_MIC</td>
<td>Power Supply Rejection Ratio</td>
<td>20Hz − 200 Hz &gt;2 kHz</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
<td>dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$V_{\text{NOISE}}$</td>
<td>Output Noise Voltage</td>
<td>$V_{\text{MICBIAS}} \leq 2.2 \text{ V}$</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$\mu\text{V}_{\text{RMS}}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capacitive Load</td>
<td>$I_{\text{BIAS}} &lt; 100 \mu\text{A}$</td>
<td>$100 \mu\text{A} &lt; I_{\text{BIAS}} &lt; 2 \text{ mA}$</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>pF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Table 9: Input mixing units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Test Conditions</th>
<th>Min</th>
<th>Typ</th>
<th>Max</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VMAX</td>
<td>Full-scale input signal</td>
<td>Single-ended Differential</td>
<td>(0.8 \times VDD_A) (1.6 \times VDD_A)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(V_{PP})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIN</td>
<td>Input resistance</td>
<td>MIC, single-ended AUX</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>(k\Omega)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIN</td>
<td>Input capacitance</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(\mu F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Amplitude ripple</td>
<td>20Hz to 20 kHz</td>
<td>-0.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>+0.5</td>
<td>(\text{dB})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Programmable gain</td>
<td>MIC_1/2_AMP = 0dB</td>
<td>-6</td>
<td>-54</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>(\text{dB})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Programmable gain step size</td>
<td>MIXIN_L and MIXIN_R</td>
<td>-4.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>(\text{dB})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Absolute gain accuracy</td>
<td>0 dB @ 1 kHz</td>
<td>-1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>+1.0</td>
<td>(\text{dB})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Left/Right gain mismatch</td>
<td>20 Hz to 20 kHz</td>
<td>-0.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>+0.1</td>
<td>(\text{dB})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gain step error</td>
<td>20 Hz to 20 kHz</td>
<td>-0.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>+0.1</td>
<td>(\text{dB})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Input noise level</td>
<td>Inputs connected to GND, A-weighted, input-referred, measured @ ADC output</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(\mu V_{RMS})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Power supply rejection ratio</td>
<td>Single-ended input</td>
<td>70</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(\text{dB})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>20Hz to 2 kHz</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>20 kHz</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Differential input</td>
<td>90</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(\text{dB})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>20Hz to 2 kHz</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>20 kHz</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
8 Digital signal processing

Table 10: ADC/DAC Digital high-pass filter cut-off frequencies in music mode

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sampling Frequency (kHz)</th>
<th>ADC_AUDIO_HPF_CORNER / DAC_AUDIO_HPF_CORNER Register Settings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.025</td>
<td>0.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>0.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44.1</td>
<td>1.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88.2</td>
<td>3.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 11: ADC/DAC Digital high-pass filter cut-off frequencies in voice mode

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sampling Frequency (kHz)</th>
<th>ADC_VOICE_HPF_CORNER / DAC_VOICE_HPF_CORNER Register Settings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>2.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.025</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 12: DAC 5-Band equaliser frequencies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sampling Frequency (kHz)</th>
<th>Centre/Cutoff frequency of 5-Band Equaliser (Hz)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Band 1 Cutoff (Note 10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.025</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22.05</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44.1</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88.2</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note 10** For equaliser bands 1 and 5 the cut-off frequency depends on the gain setting. The figures quoted in this table refer to the –1 dB point with the band gain set to –3 dB.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Test Conditions</th>
<th>Min</th>
<th>Typ</th>
<th>Max</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Single-tone frequency</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12000</td>
<td>Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Single-tone frequency step</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dual-tone modulation frequency A</td>
<td></td>
<td>697</td>
<td>770</td>
<td>852</td>
<td>Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>941</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dual-tone modulation frequency B</td>
<td></td>
<td>1209</td>
<td>1336</td>
<td>1477</td>
<td>Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1633</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Output signal level</td>
<td>-45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>dBFS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Output signal step size</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$T_{ON,T_{OFF}}$</td>
<td>On/off pulse duration</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$T_{ON,T_{OFF}}$</td>
<td>On/off pulse step size</td>
<td>$T_{ONOFF}=10−200\text{ms}$</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td>50</td>
<td>ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$T_{ONOFF}=200−2000\text{ms}$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>On/off pulse repeat</td>
<td>continuous mode</td>
<td>1,2,4,8,16,32</td>
<td></td>
<td>$\infty$</td>
<td>cycles</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9  Audio outputs

Table 14: Digital to Analogue Converter (DAC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Test Conditions</th>
<th>Min</th>
<th>Typ</th>
<th>Max</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>( V_{\text{MAX}} )</td>
<td>Full-scale output signal</td>
<td>Digital input level = 0 dBFS</td>
<td>1.6( \times )VDD_A</td>
<td></td>
<td>( V_{\text{PP}} )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNR</td>
<td>Signal to Noise Ratio</td>
<td>A-weighted</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THD+N</td>
<td>Total Harmonic Distortion Plus Noise</td>
<td>-1 dBFS 44.1 kHz slave mode</td>
<td>-90</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-1 dBFS 32 kHz PLL mode</td>
<td>-80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Channel separation</td>
<td></td>
<td>90</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( B_{\text{PASS}} )</td>
<td>Pass band</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.45( \times )Fs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>kHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( B_{\text{STOP}} )</td>
<td>Stop band</td>
<td>Fs \leq 48 kHz Fs = 88.2/96 kHz</td>
<td>0.56( \times )Fs</td>
<td>7( \times )Fs</td>
<td>3.5( \times )Fs</td>
<td>kHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pass band Ripple</td>
<td>Voice mode</td>
<td>( \pm 0.15 )</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Music mode</td>
<td>( \pm 0.1 )</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stop band Attenuation</td>
<td>Voice mode</td>
<td>70</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Music mode</td>
<td>55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Group delay</td>
<td>Voice mode</td>
<td>4.8( / )Fs</td>
<td>18.5( / )Fs</td>
<td>9( / )Fs</td>
<td>( \mu )s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Music mode Fs = 88.2/96 kHz</td>
<td>650</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>( \mu )s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Group delay variation</td>
<td>20Hz to 20 kHz</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>( \mu )s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Group delay mismatch</td>
<td>Between left and right channels</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>( \mu )s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSRR with respect to VDD_A</td>
<td>Power Supply Rejection Ratio</td>
<td>20Hz to 2 kHz 20 kHz</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>dB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 15: Class AB lineout amplifier / speaker

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Test Conditions</th>
<th>Min</th>
<th>Typ</th>
<th>Max</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$V_{\text{MAX}}$</td>
<td>Full-scale output signal</td>
<td>No load</td>
<td>$1.8 \times V_{\text{DD D_SP}}$</td>
<td>V_{PP}</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$P_{\text{MAX}}$</td>
<td>Maximum output power</td>
<td>$V_{\text{DD SP}} = 1.2 \text{ V}$, $\text{THD} &lt; 10 %$, $R_{\text{LOAD}} = 8 \Omega$, 1 kHz</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>mW_{RMS}</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$V_{\text{DD SP}} = 1.5 \text{ V}$, $\text{THD} &lt; 10 %$, $R_{\text{LOAD}} = 8 \Omega$, 1 kHz</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>mW_{RMS}</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$V_{\text{DD SP}} = 3.7 \text{ V}$, $\text{THD} &lt; 10 %$, $R_{\text{LOAD}} = 8 \Omega$, 1 kHz</td>
<td>745</td>
<td>mW_{RMS}</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$V_{\text{DD SP}} = 5.0 \text{ V}$, $\text{THD} &lt; 10 %$, $R_{\text{LOAD}} = 8 \Omega$, 1 kHz</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>mW_{RMS}</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$R_{\text{LOAD}}$</td>
<td>Load impedance</td>
<td></td>
<td>6.4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$\Omega$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>200</td>
<td>$\mu\text{H}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$\mu\text{F}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Frequency response</td>
<td></td>
<td>±0.5 dB</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20kHz</td>
<td>Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Amplitude ripple</td>
<td>20Hz to 20 kHz</td>
<td>-0.5</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>dB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Programmable gain</td>
<td></td>
<td>-48</td>
<td>+15</td>
<td>dB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mute attenuation</td>
<td></td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
<td>dB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Programmable gain step size</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>dB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Absolute gain accuracy</td>
<td>0 dB @ 1 kHz</td>
<td>-0.8</td>
<td>+0.8</td>
<td>dB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gain step error</td>
<td>20 Hz to 20 kHz</td>
<td>-0.1</td>
<td>+0.1</td>
<td>dB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SNR</td>
<td>Signal to noise ratio</td>
<td>A-weighted gain = 0 dB, $V_{\text{DD SP}} = 1.6 \text{ V}$</td>
<td>96.5</td>
<td>dB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Non A-weighted Gain ≤ -15 dB, 20Hz to 20 kHz</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>$\mu\text{V}$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$V_{\text{NOISE}}$</td>
<td>Output Noise Level</td>
<td>$V_{\text{DD SP}} = 1.6 \text{ V}$, -1 dBFS, 44.1 kHz slave mode, $R_{\text{LOAD}} &gt; 2 \Omega$</td>
<td>-86</td>
<td>dB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$V_{\text{DD SP}} = 1.6 \text{ V}$, -1 dBFS, 32 kHz PLL mode, $R_{\text{LOAD}} &gt; 2 \Omega$</td>
<td>-80</td>
<td>dB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THD+N</td>
<td>Total Harmonic Distortion Plus Noise</td>
<td>20 Hz to 2 kHz</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>dB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>20 kHz</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>dB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 16: True Ground charge pump

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Test Conditions</th>
<th>Min</th>
<th>Typ</th>
<th>Max</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VDDCSP</td>
<td>Positive rail output</td>
<td>CP_MOD = 11</td>
<td>VDD_A</td>
<td>VDD_A / 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CP_MOD = 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDDCSN</td>
<td>Negative rail output</td>
<td>CP_MOD = 11</td>
<td>-VDD_A</td>
<td>-(VDD_A / 2)</td>
<td></td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CP_MOD = 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Flyback capacitor</td>
<td>One capacitor</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>µF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reservoir capacitors</td>
<td>Two capacitors</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>µF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 17: True Ground headphone amplifier

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Test Conditions</th>
<th>Min</th>
<th>Typ</th>
<th>Max</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$V_{\text{MAX}}$</td>
<td>Full-scale Output Signal</td>
<td>No load</td>
<td>$1.6 \times V_{\text{DD_A}}$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$V_{PP}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC output offset</td>
<td></td>
<td>$V_{\text{DD_A}} = 1.6 \text{ V}$, THD &lt; 0.1 %, $R_{\text{LOAD}} = 16 \Omega$, 1 kHz</td>
<td>L = 23</td>
<td>R = 23</td>
<td></td>
<td>$\text{mW}_{\text{RMS}}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$P_{\text{MAX}}$</td>
<td>Maximum power per channel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$V_{\text{DD_A}} = 1.8 \text{ V}$, THD &lt; 0.1 %, $R_{\text{LOAD}} = 16 \Omega$, 1 kHz</td>
<td>L = 29</td>
<td>R = 29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$\text{mW}_{\text{RMS}}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$V_{\text{DD_A}} = 2.5 \text{ V}$, THD &lt; 0.1 %, $R_{\text{LOAD}} = 16 \Omega$, 1 kHz</td>
<td>L = 67</td>
<td>R = 67</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$\text{mW}_{\text{RMS}}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$R_{\text{LOAD}}$, $L_{\text{LOAD}}$, $C_{\text{LOAD}}$</td>
<td>Load Impedance</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>$\Omega$, $\mu\text{H}$, $\mu\text{F}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency Response</td>
<td>±0.5 dB</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20kHz</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$\text{Hz}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amplitude Ripple</td>
<td>20Hz to 20 kHz</td>
<td>-0.5</td>
<td>+0.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programmable Gain</td>
<td>20Hz to 20 kHz</td>
<td>-56</td>
<td>+6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mute Attenuation</td>
<td>20Hz to 20 kHz</td>
<td>70</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programmable Gain Step Size</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Absolute Gain Accuracy</td>
<td>0 dB @ 1 kHz</td>
<td>-0.8</td>
<td>+0.8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input Gain L/R-Mismatch</td>
<td>20Hz to 20 kHz</td>
<td>-0.1</td>
<td>+0.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input Gain Step Error</td>
<td>20Hz to 20 kHz</td>
<td>-0.1</td>
<td>+0.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNR</td>
<td>Signal to Noise Ratio</td>
<td>A-weighted gain = 0 dB, $V_{\text{DD_A}} = 2.5 \text{ V}$, $V_{\text{DD_A}} = 1.8 \text{ V}$</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>98</td>
<td></td>
<td>dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$V_{\text{NOISE}}$</td>
<td>Output Noise Level</td>
<td>20 to 20 kHz, non A-weighted gain &lt; -20 dB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>$\mu\text{V}_{\text{RMS}}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THD+N</td>
<td>Total Harmonic Distortion Plus Noise</td>
<td>$V_{\text{DD_A}} = 1.6 \text{ V}$, -5 dBFS, $R_{\text{LOAD}} = 16 \Omega$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-87</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSRR with respect to $V_{\text{DD_A}}$</td>
<td>Power Supply Rejection Ratio</td>
<td>20Hz to 20 kHz</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
<td>dB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 11 Clock generation

#### Table 18: MCLK Input

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Test Conditions</th>
<th>Min</th>
<th>Typ</th>
<th>Max</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Input Amplitude</td>
<td>MCLK squarer enabled MCLK squarer disabled</td>
<td>0.3 VDD_IO</td>
<td>VDD_IO</td>
<td>VDD_IO VDD_IO</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DC impedance &gt; 10 MΩ</td>
<td>300 Ω</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ω</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 12 Phase Locked Loop (PLL)

#### Table 19: PLL Mode

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Test Conditions</th>
<th>Min</th>
<th>Typ</th>
<th>Max</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>J_C</td>
<td>MCLK Input Jitter</td>
<td>Cycle jitter (rms)</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
<td>100</td>
<td>ps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J_A</td>
<td>Absolute jitter (rms)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F_IN</td>
<td>Input frequency</td>
<td>Normal mode 32 kHz mode</td>
<td>2 (Note 11)</td>
<td>5 - 50</td>
<td>32.768 MHz</td>
<td>kHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DAI slave mode WCLK frequency variation</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SRM Tracking Range</td>
<td>DAI slave mode WCLK drift rate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>50 ppm/s</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note 11** See section 32 kHz PLL Mode (DAI Master) on page 56 for further details on using an MCLK frequency between 2 MHz and 5 MHz.
### Table 20: Bypass Mode

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Test Conditions</th>
<th>Min</th>
<th>Typ</th>
<th>Max</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$J_C$</td>
<td>Input Jitter</td>
<td>Cycle jitter (rms)</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>ps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$J_A$</td>
<td>Absolute jitter (rms)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$F_{IN}$</td>
<td>Input frequency</td>
<td>Sample frequency:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11.025, 22.05, 44.1, 88.2 kHz</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8, 12, 16, 24, 32, 48, 96 kHz</td>
<td>11.2896</td>
<td>12.288</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 13 Digital interfaces

### Table 21: I/O Characteristics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Test Conditions</th>
<th>Min</th>
<th>Typ</th>
<th>Max</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$V_{IH}$</td>
<td>SCL, SDA,</td>
<td>Input High Voltage</td>
<td>0.7*VDD_IO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$V_{IL}$</td>
<td>SCL, SDA,</td>
<td>Input Low Voltage</td>
<td>0.3*VDD_IO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$V_{IH}$</td>
<td>MCLK, BCLK, WCLK, DATIN,</td>
<td>Input High Voltage</td>
<td>0.7*VDD_IO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$V_{IL}$</td>
<td>MCLK, BCLK, WCLK, DATIN,</td>
<td>Input Low Voltage</td>
<td>0.3*VDD_IO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$V_{OL}$</td>
<td>SDA Output Low Voltage</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Figure 4: I2C Bus Timing

Table 22: I2C Control bus

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Test Conditions (Note 12)</th>
<th>Min</th>
<th>Typ</th>
<th>Max</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bus free time STOP to START</td>
<td></td>
<td>500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bus line capacitive load</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>150</td>
<td></td>
<td>pF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Standard/Fast Mode</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SCL clock frequency</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>kHz</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Start condition setup time</td>
<td>260</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STH</td>
<td>260</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CLKL</td>
<td>500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CLKH</td>
<td>260</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SCL rise/fall time</td>
<td>Input requirement</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SDA rise/fall time</td>
<td>Input requirement</td>
<td>300</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DST</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DHT</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TSS</td>
<td>260</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>High-Speed Mode</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SCL clock frequency</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3400</td>
<td>kHz</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Start condition setup time</td>
<td>160</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STH</td>
<td>160</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CLKL</td>
<td>160</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CLKH</td>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SCL rise/fall time</td>
<td>Input requirement</td>
<td>160</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ns</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 23: Digital Audio Interface Timing (I2S/DSP in Master/Slave Mode)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Test Conditions (Note 14)</th>
<th>Min</th>
<th>Typ</th>
<th>Max</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Input impedance</td>
<td>DC impedance &gt; 10MΩ</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>Ω</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BCLK period</td>
<td></td>
<td>75</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>τᵣ</td>
<td>BCLK rise time</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>τᵣ</td>
<td>BCLK fall time</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>τₑC</td>
<td>BCLK high period</td>
<td></td>
<td>40 %</td>
<td></td>
<td>60 %</td>
<td>T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>τᵢC</td>
<td>BCLK low period</td>
<td></td>
<td>40 %</td>
<td></td>
<td>60 %</td>
<td>T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>τₑCW</td>
<td>BCLK to WCLK delay</td>
<td></td>
<td>-30 %</td>
<td></td>
<td>+30 %</td>
<td>T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>τₑCD</td>
<td>BCLK to DATOUT delay</td>
<td></td>
<td>-30 %</td>
<td></td>
<td>+30 %</td>
<td>T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>τₑHW</td>
<td>WCLK high time</td>
<td>DSP mode</td>
<td>100 %</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>T</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note 12**  \( VDD_{IO} = 1.8 \) V

**Figure 5 Digital audio interface timing diagram**

**Note 13**  Diagram shown is valid for all modes except DSP. For DSP mode the BCLK signal is inverted
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Output</th>
<th>Comment</th>
<th>Min</th>
<th>Typ</th>
<th>Max</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VMID</td>
<td>VMID</td>
<td>VMID &gt; 90% of final value 1µF capacitor</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any analogue input or DAC_L/R</td>
<td>HP_L HP_R</td>
<td>PLL bypass or PLL normal mode</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>200</td>
<td></td>
<td>ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any analogue input or DAC_L/R</td>
<td>HP_L HP_R</td>
<td>PLL SRM or PLL 32 kHz mode</td>
<td>500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any analogue input or DAC_L/R</td>
<td>SP_P SP_N</td>
<td>PLL bypass or PLL normal mode</td>
<td>250</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any analogue input</td>
<td>ADC_L ADC_R</td>
<td>PLL bypass or PLL normal mode</td>
<td>200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any analogue input</td>
<td>ADC_L ADC_R</td>
<td>PLL SRM or PLL 32 kHz mode</td>
<td>600</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ms</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

13.1 Codec Start-Up Time

After the audio system controller has been enabled using SYSTEM_MODES_INPUT and SYSTEM_MODES_OUTPUT, the startup times for the various codec paths are as specified below:

Note 14  VDD_IO = 1.8 V

Note 15  WCLK must be high for at least the word length number of BCLK periods

Note 16  WCLK must be low for at least the word length number of BCLK periods
14 Functional description

14.1 General description

DA7212 is an ultra-low-power audio CODEC with true ground headphone drivers, mixing capability, and digital audio enhancement. It offers HiFi audio quality with class-leading power consumption for portable media and embedded applications.

Featuring a high efficiency headphone amplifier and minimum supply voltage of 1.6 V, the ultra-low 3.1 mW quiescent power consumption extends music playback time for battery-operated equipment.

Control and data interfaces are supplied from a dedicated VDD_IO rail. For compatibility with higher I/O levels, an extended voltage range up to 3.6 V can be selected.

The integrated PLL uses a fractional-N architecture that supports frequencies from 2 MHz to 50 MHz. Standard mobile phone/USB system clock frequencies are supported, and audio data synchronisation is supported even when no master clock is available.

The DA7212 has a stereo pair of single-ended line inputs as well as two microphone inputs, each of which can be configured as single-ended or differential. Both line and microphone signals can be routed to the ADC or directly to the output mixers via a bypass path. In addition, the DA7212 supports both single and dual-channel digital microphone inputs by routing the digital signals directly to the ADC digital filters.

Input and output mixers with stereo-to-mono conversion also support mono configurations such as single speaker outputs.

Three output drivers are available in the output stage of the DA7212. A stereo true-ground amplifier directly drives standard 3-wire 16 ohm headphones while a differential mono speaker amplifier is capable of driving 1.2W into 8 ohms.

Audio enhancement functions are performed digitally including programmable high-pass filtering, 5-band EQ, noise-gate and an AGC with configurable attack and decay parameters.

The multislot I2S/PCM Digital Audio Interface (DAI) supports all common sample rates between 8 kHz and 96 kHz in master or slave modes.

The CODEC register space can be accessed via the I2C interface of DA7212 on the default 7-bit address 0x1A.

DA7212 implements a unique Smart Controller that enables easy configuration of the Codec for different application scenarios, thereby reducing the number of register writes needed for each case. The Smart Controller runs automatically once enabled, and is optimised to allow pop-free and click-free power-up and power-down operation.

14.2 Input Signal Chain

The DA7212 has a stereo pair of single-ended line inputs as well as two microphone inputs that can each be configured as single-ended or differential. Both line and microphone signals can be routed to the ADC or directly to the output mixers via a bypass path. In addition, the DA7212 supports both single and dual channel digital microphone inputs by routing the digital signals directly to the ADC digital filters. The input routing paths and input amplifier gain ranges are illustrated in Figure 5.
14.3 Microphone Inputs

The DA7212 includes two pairs of analogue microphone inputs that can be connected in three ways:

- fully differential mode for improved common mode noise rejection
- single ended or pseudo-differential mode by connecting MIC1_N or MIC2_N to GND (see Figure 7). The microphone source is specified using MIC_1_AMP_IN_SEL and MIC_2_AMP_IN_SEL
- single ended or pseudo-differential mode by connecting MIC1_P or MIC2_P to GND (see Figure 7). The microphone source is specified using MIC_1_AMP_IN_SEL and MIC_2_AMP_IN_SEL

The microphone PGAs are enabled by the MIC_1_AMP_EN / MIC_2_AMP_EN controls and can be muted via MIC_1_AMP_MUTE_EN / MIC_2_AMP_MUTE_EN. For maximum flexibility, each microphone channel includes an individual gain setting (MIC_1_AMP_GAIN / MIC_2_AMP_GAIN controls) that has a range of -6 dB to +36 dB in 6 dB steps. The currently active gain setting of each microphone is stored in MIC_1_GAIN_STATUS and MIC_2_GAIN_STATUS.

A maximum analogue gain from microphone to ADC input of +54 dB with a resolution of 1.5 dB can be selected.
Standard electret microphones can be supplied from an embedded microphone bias regulator, enabled using the MICBIAS2_EN control bit. Two separate outputs are available on either the MICBIAS1 pin or the MICBIAS2 pin. These are enabled using the MICBIAS2_EN and MICBIAS1_EN controls. The voltage on the MICBIAS pins is set to 1.6 V, 2.2 V, 2.5 V or 3.0 V by the MICBIAS2_LEVEL and MICBIAS1_LEVEL controls. The microphone bias generates an ultra-low-noise voltage to feed several electret microphones with up to 2mA.

### 14.4 Digital microphones

DA7212 implements a digital microphone interface via a clock output (shared pin with MIC1_P) and a serial data input (shared pin with MIC1_N). The serial data is a sigma delta sampled bitstream. Modulators up to 3rd Order are supported.

MICBIAS1 can be used to power the digital microphone, but it must be enabled because it is MICBIAS1 that supplies the digital microphone pins.

The clock and data pins are shared with two analogue microphone inputs. This allows DA7212 to record from single or dual channel digital microphones, or from conventional mono/stereo analogue microphones.

The clock frequency can be selected to be either 1.5 MHz or 3 MHz by using DMIC_CLK_RATE control.

Single channel and dual channel digital microphone modules are supported. The dual channel modules change the output data on both the rising and the falling edges of the clock, as illustrated in Figure 7. In this case DMIC_SAMPLEPHASE must be set to zero in order to enable the sample detection at the edges of the clock. Each DMIC input is enabled via DMIC_L_EN / DMIC_R_EN and is associated with a clock edge via DMIC_DATA_SEL control.

A digital microphone requires a decimation filter to reconstruct the signal at the required sampling rate. The ADC decimation filters are re-used for this purpose, so either digital microphones or analogue sources may be used for recording at any one time.
14.5 Auxiliary inputs

Standard analogue sources (for example FM radio) are supported via the AUX stereo line inputs. Auxiliary inputs are enabled by AUX_L_AMP_EN / AUX_R_AMP_EN. They can be summed with each other, and with the microphone paths, which enables flexible audio mixing.

Each channel includes individual gain settings in 1.5 dB steps from -54 dB to +15 dB using AUX_L_AMP_GAIN and AUX_R_AMP_GAIN. The auxiliary amplifiers can be muted by asserting AUX_L_AMP_MUTE_EN and AUX_R_AMP_MUTE_EN.

Changes in gain can be synchronised with zero-crossing by asserting the AUX_L_AMP_ZC_EN and AUX_R_AMP_ZC_EN bits. If no zero-crossing is detected within approximately 85ms, the gain change is applied unconditionally. The sensitivity of the zero-cross detector is maximised by automatic selection of whether the zero-cross detection is performed at the input to the AUX amplifier, or the output from it. This is configured using the AUX_L_AMP_ZC_SEL and AUX_R_AMP_ZC_SEL controls.

Smooth changes in gain are enabled by asserting the AUX_L_AMP_RAMP_EN and AUX_R_AMP_RAMP_EN controls. If the ramp controls are asserted, the rate of ramping is specified by the GAIN_RAMP_RATE control. Any zero-cross activation is over-ridden if gain ramping is set.

The currently active AUX_L_GAIN and AUX_R_GAIN settings are stored in the AUX_L_GAIN_STATUS and AUX_R_GAIN_STATUS controls.

NOTE: When implementing fade-in and fade-out effects on the record path, it is recommended that this is done through ADC L and ADC_R. When implementing fade-in and fade-out effects on the output path, this should be done using the HP L, HP R and LINE amplifiers.

14.6 Input mixers

The DA7212 has two second level input amplifiers (MIXIN_L and MIXIN_R) that mix the analogue inputs as well as providing up to 18 dB extra gain. They are enabled by asserting the controls MIXIN_L_AMP_EN and MIXIN_R_AMP_EN. Gain can be controlled in 1.5 dB steps from 4.5 dB to +18 dB using the MIXIN_L_GAIN and MIXIN_R_GAIN register bits.

Zero-crossing can be enabled by asserting MIXIN_L_AMP_ZC_EN or MIXIN_R_AMP_ZC_EN. If no zero crossing is detected within approximately 85ms, the gain change is applied unconditionally.

Smooth changes in gain are performed by asserting the MIXIN_L_AMP_RAMP_EN and MIXIN_R_AMP_RAMP_EN controls. If the ramp controls are asserted, the rate of ramping is specified by the GAIN_RAMP_RATE control. Any zero-cross activation is over-ridden if gain ramping is set.
The left mixer accepts inputs from AUX_L_AMP and from either or both of the microphone PGAs (MIC_1_AMP and MIC_2_AMP), as well as from the right mixer MIXIN_R for stereo-to-mono conversion. Similarly the right mixer accepts inputs from AUX_R_AMP and from either or both of the microphone PGAs (MIC_1_AMP and MIC_2_AMP), as well as from the left mixer MIXIN_L for stereo-to-mono conversion. Input channel selection is determined by MIXIN_L_MIX_SELECT and MIXIN_R_MIX_SELECT.

The mixers can be muted using the MIXIN_L_AMP_MUTE_EN and MIXIN_R_AMP_MUTE_EN controls. The currently active gain settings are stored in MIXIN_L_AMP_GAIN_STATUS and MIXIN_R_AMP_GAIN_STATUS registers.

### 14.7 Stereo audio ADC

DA7212 includes a low power 24-bit high quality stereo audio ADC that supports sampling rates from 8 kHz to 96 kHz. The sample rate is specified using the SR register.

The stereo ADC can be enabled and disabled on either channel using ADC_L_EN and ADC_R_EN, thereby providing the opportunity to save power during mono operation.

The ADC channels offer a configurable digital gain from 83.25 dB to +12 dB in 0.75 dB steps after the digital conversion. Individual gain settings can be programmed via controls ADC_L_DIGITAL_GAIN and ADC_R_DIGITAL_GAIN. The currently active gain settings are stored in ADC_L_GAIN_STATUS and ADC_R_GAIN_STATUS registers.

Muting, and the ramping of digital gain changes, can be controlled using the dedicated ADC_L_CTRL and ADC_R_CTRL registers. If the ramping is enabled using the control bits ADC_L_RAMP_EN and ADC_R_RAMP_EN, the rate of the ramping is controlled using GAIN_RAMP_RATE.

To enable saturation-free signals with maximum signal to noise ratios, the input levels of the ADC are adjusted with second level PGAs that are enabled with controls MIXIN_L_AMP_EN and MIXIN_R_AMP_EN. The signal routing and mix are configured using the MIXIN_L_SELECT and MIXIN_R_SELECT registers.

On the dedicated MIXIN_L_CTRL and MIXIN_R_CTRL registers, settings such as gain changes at zero-cross (for smooth volume changes), ramping of gain changes at signal zero cross ramping of gain changes, and mute can be configured. If the ramping is enabled using the control bits MIXIN_L_AMP_RAMP_EN and MIXIN_R_AMP_RAMP_EN, the speed of the ramp can be configured on GAIN_RAMP_RATE.

### 14.8 Automatic Level Control (ALC)

For improved sound recordings of signals with a large volume range, the DA7212 offers a fully-configurable automatic recording level control (ALC) for microphone inputs. This is enabled via the ALC_L_EN and ALC_R_EN controls, and can be enabled independently on either left or right channel. It is recommended that the ALC is only enabled in stereo as this applies the same gain to both channels and so protects the pan of stereo signals.

The ALC monitors the digital signal after the ADC and adjusts the microphones’ analogue and digital gain to maintain a constant recording level, whatever the analogue input signal level.

Operation of ALC is illustrated in Figure 9. When the input signal volume is high, the ALC system will reduce the overall gain until the output volume is below the specified maximum value. When the input signal volume is low, the ALC will increase the gain until the output volume increases above the specified minimum value. If the output signal is within the desired signal level (between the specified minimum and maximum levels), the ALC does nothing.

The maximum and the minimum thresholds that trigger a gain change of the ALC are programmed by the ALC_THRESHOLD_MAX and ALC_THRESHOLD_MIN controls.
Figure 9: Principle of Operation of the ALC

The total gain is made up of an analogue gain, which is applied to the microphone PGAs, and a digital gain, which is implemented in the filtering stage. The ALC block monitors and controls the gain of the microphone PGAs and the ADC. Note that although the ALC is controlling the gain, it does not modify any of the registers MIC_1_AMP_GAIN, MIC_2_AMP_GAIN, ADC_L_DIGITAL_GAIN and ADC_R_DIGITAL_GAIN. These registers are ignored while the ALC is in operation.

The minimum and maximum levels of digital gain that can be applied by the ALC are controlled using ALC_ATTEN_MAX and ALC_GAIN_MAX. Similarly the minimum and maximum levels of analogue gain are controlled by ALC_ANA_GAIN_MIN and ALC_ANA_GAIN_MAX. The rates at which the gain is changed are defined by the attack and decay rates in register ALC_CTRL2. When attacking, the gain decreases with ALC_ATTACK rate. When decaying, the gain increases with ALC_RELEASE rate.

The hold-time is defined by ALC_HOLD in the ALC_CTRL3 register. This controls the length of time that the system maintains the current gain level before starting to decay. This prevents unwanted changes in the recording level when there is a short-lived ‘spike’ in input volume, for example when recording speech.

Typically the attack rate should be much faster than the decay rate, as it is necessary to reduce rapidly increasing waveforms as quickly as possible, whereas fast release times will result in the signal appearing to ‘pump’. The ALC also has an anti-clipping function that applies a very fast attack rate when the input signal is close to full-range. This prevents clipping of the signal by reducing the signal gain at a faster rate than would normally be applied. The anti-clip function is enabled using ALC_ANTICLIP_EN, and the threshold above which it is activated is set in the range 1/128 full-scale to full-scale using ALC_ANTICLIP_LEVEL.

A recording Noise-Gate feature is provided to avoid increasing the gain of the channel when there is no signal, or when only a noise signal is present. Boosting a signal on which only noise is present is known as ‘noise pumping’. The Noise-Gate prevents this. Whenever the level of the input signal drops below the noise threshold configured in ALC_NOISE, the channel gain remains constant.
14.9 Beep Generator and Controller

The DA7212 has two sine wave generators (SWG). Each SWG can generate an audio frequency from 10Hz to 12 kHz with a 12.288 MHz system clock (or from 10Hz to 11.02 kHz with a 11.288 MHz system clock). The output frequency of each SWG can be specified with a 10Hz step size using the FREQ1_L and FREQ1_U registers for SWG 1, and FREQ2_L and FREQ2_U for SWG 2.

For all Output Frequency calculations,

\[
FREQ = \left( \frac{2^{16}}{\text{SR}} \times \frac{f_{\text{Hz}}}{12} \right) - 1
\]

or

\[
FREQ = \left( \frac{2^{16}}{\text{SR}} \times \frac{f_{\text{Hz}}}{11.025} \right) - 1
\]

The SWGs have a programmable gain that can be set in 3 dB steps from 0 dB to 45 dB using the GAIN register field. The gain setting applies equally to both SWGs.

The beep generator generates beeps that can be a single tone from either SWG (register SWG_SEL = 1 or SWG_SEL = 2), or a mix of two tones from the two SWGs (register SWG_SEL = 0 or SWG_SEL = 3). The beep generator can also output standard DTMF keypad values (listed in Table 4) by asserting the DTMF_EN register bit.

Note that output from the beep generator is mixed into the DAI to DAC path. This means that if the source path for DAC_L or DAC_R is selected to be ADC_L or ADC_R (registers 0x2A[5:4] and 0x2A[1:0]), the beep generator is omitted from the signal path.
Table 25: DTMF Keypad frequencies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frequency 1 (Hz)</th>
<th>Frequency 2 (Hz)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>697</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1209</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1336</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1477</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1633</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The beep tone On and Off periods are specified using the BEEP_ON_PER and BEEP_OFF_PER register fields. Beep-On and Beep-Off periods can be configured in 10ms steps from 10ms to 200ms, and in 50ms steps from 250ms to 2000ms. The Beep-On period can also be configured as continuous. The number of beep cycles is configured using the BEEP_CYCLES register field.

The tone generator is started by asserting the START_STOPN register bit, and is halted by clearing it. If START_STOPN is cleared, beep generation terminates on completion of the current beep-cycle, or at the next zero-cross if in continuous mode.

The START_STOPN register bit is cleared automatically once the programmed number of beeps has completed. In continuous-beep mode (BEEP_CYCLES = 6 or 7, or BEEP_ON_PER = 63), the tone generator is switched off by clearing START_STOPN.

14.10 Output Signal Chain

The DA7212 has two audio outputs. These are a stereo Class-G headphone driver, and a mono Class-AB speaker driver. Two output mixers allow mixing of signals from the DACs and the analogue bypass paths, with output going to any or all of the three output PGAs. These output paths are illustrated in Figure 11.
14.11 Stereo Audio DAC

The integrated stereo DAC is suitable for high quality audio playback by MP3 players and by portable multi media players of all kinds.

The left and right channels of the DAC can be individually enabled using controls DAC_L_EN and DAC_R_EN.

Each channel includes individual gain settings that are controllable in 0.75 dB steps from 78 dB to 12 dB using DAC_L_DIGITAL_GAIN and DAC_R_DIGITAL_GAIN. The currently active gain settings are stored in DAC_L_GAIN_STATUS and DAC_R_GAIN_STATUS registers.

On the dedicated DAC_L_CTRL and DAC_R_CTRL registers, settings such as mute and ramping of gain changes can be configured. If ramping is enabled using the control bits DAC_L_RAMP_EN or DAC_R_RAMP_EN, the rate of the ramping can be controlled using GAIN_RAMP_RATE.

A digital high-pass filter for each DAC channel is implemented with a 3 dB cut-off frequency controlled by DAC_AUDIO_HPF_CORNER. The high-pass filter is enabled by control DAC_HPFE_EN. After Reset, the high pass filters for both channels are enabled by default.

14.12 Output Mixer

For playback, the output mixer amplifier is enabled using MIXOUT_L_AMP_EN and MIXOUT_R_AMP_EN. The audio signal can be mixed from all sources, and can be output simultaneously to both headphones and speakers. The mixing takes place only after asserting the control MIXOUT_L_MIX_EN and MIXOUT_R_MIX_EN.

The output mixer is configured using register MIXOUT_L_SELECT and MIXOUT_R_SELECT. This
output-mixer control is independent of the input path, so recording of one audio signal while listening to another signal such as FM Radio or an MP3 file is possible. The playback sound can be mixed with background signals or with inverted background microphone signals (side tone) to enable a basic headphone environmental noise reduction, or to compensate for unwanted damping of environmental sound while listening with sealed headphones. Playback signals coming from the AUX or microphone input channels can be individually inverted before being mixed out to the left and right channel (see MIXOUT_L_SELECT and MIXOUT_R_SELECT registers).

A stereo to mono conversion can be implemented by using either the input or the output mixer. This allows direct feeding of high power speaker amplifiers and other mono devices with the complete audio content.

### 14.13 Headphone Amplifier

The headphone Class G amplifiers offer 'true ground' technology, which allows cost and space optimisation by removing the need for bulky headphone-coupling capacitors. This also enhances the bass performance, which is typically reduced by conventional AC-coupling. In comparison to alternative approaches like 'phantom ground', 'true ground' technology generates real ground-centred output signals, which provide common GND as required for Mini-USB connectors and CEA 936 A-compliant interfaces. An embedded offset compensation circuit suppresses click and pop noise during start-up and dynamic supply voltage adjustments.

Integrated short circuit protection enables a ‘resistors free’ connection to a standard audio jack, to achieve a maximum output power of up to 67 mW per channel (referenced to VDD_A). Headphone load impedance is typically 16 Ω, but the paths can also be used as volume controlled lineout signals for external speaker amplifiers and audio devices. The headphone Class G amplifiers are supplied from the positive VDD_A rail via a capacitive charge pump that generates the negative rail required for ‘true ground’ mode. For improved power efficiency, the headphone headphone supply voltage levels are dynamically adjusted between ±VD_D_A and ±VDD_A/2 to match the levels of the left and right headphone signals.

The headphone amplifiers are enabled with controls HP_L_AMP_EN and HP_R_AMP_EN. For optimum pop and click performance when switching the amplifier On and Off, the headphone amplifier provides a high impedance mode that can be enabled via HP_L_AMP_OE / HP_R_AMP_OE.

Balance is controlled by programming the left and right gains separately. The gain of each headphone channel can be programmed independently in steps of 1.0 dB from +6 dB down to –57 dB using controls HP_L_AMP_GAIN / HP_R_AMP_GAIN.

Settings such as mute, gain changes at signal zero cross (for smooth volume changes), and the ramping of gain changes are controlled using the dedicated HP_L_CTRL and HP_R_CTRL registers. If the ramping is enabled using the control bits HP_L_AMP_RAMP_EN and HP_R_AMP_RAMP_EN, the rate of the ramping is controlled using GAIN_RAMP_RATE.

For smooth volume changes, the gain update can be synchronised to audio signal zero-crossings using HP_L_AMP_ZC_EN and HP_R_AMP_ZC_EN. If no zero crossing is detected within approximately 85ms, the gain change is applied unconditionally. The left and right channels are synchronised independently.

### 14.14 Speaker Amplifier

The differential lineout channel can be used to directly drive mini speakers with a nominal impedance ≥ 8 Ω. For highest efficiency and speaker output power, a direct supply from the battery is supported via a separate supply pin. This amplifier offers individually programmable volume control in 1.0 dB steps from +15 dB to 48 dB using LINE_AMP_GAIN.

On the dedicated LINE_CTRL register, settings such as mute, tri-state output mode and ramping of gain changes can be configured. If ramping is enabled via control bit LINE_AMP_RAMP_EN, the rate of the ramping can be configured on GAIN_RAMP_RATE.

The differential speaker amplifier can be used to drive mini-speakers with an impedance of 8 Ω or
higher. A direct supply from the battery is provided by the VDD_SP pin. This allows maximum speaker power, and a wide operating range from 5.0 V down to 1.0 V.

The mono lineout/speaker amplifier is enabled by asserting LINE_AMP_EN. Gain can be set in the range -48 dB to +15 dB in 1 dB steps using the LINE_AMP_GAIN control. The speaker amplifier can be muted by asserting LINE_AMP_MUTE_EN.

Smooth updates to line/speaker amplifier gain can be made by asserting LINE_AMP_RAMP_EN. When LINE_AMP_RAMP_EN is asserted, gain updates are made by ramping sequentially through all intermediate gain values.

14.15 Charge Pump Control

The charge pump is enabled by asserting CP_EN in the CP_CTRL (0x47) register. Once enabled, the charge pump can be controlled manually or automatically. When under manual control (CP_MCHANGE = 00), the output voltage level is directly determined by CP_MOD.

The amount of charge stored, and therefore the voltage generated, by the charge pump is controlled by the charge pump controller (CP_CTRL register). As the power consumed by devices such as amplifiers is proportional to Voltage², significant power savings are available by matching the charge pump’s output with the system’s power requirement.

Under automatic control, there are three modes of operation that are determined by the CP_MCHANGE setting. All four modes (one manual and three automatic) are described in Table 5.

Table 26: Charge pump output voltage control

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Charge Pump Tracking Mode</th>
<th>Charge Pump Output Voltage</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CP_MCHANGE</td>
<td>Manual</td>
<td>The charge pump’s output voltage is determined by the settings of CP_MOD.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Voltage level depends on the programmed gain setting</td>
<td>The charge pump controller monitors the PGA volume settings, and generates the minimum voltage that is high enough to drive a full-scale signal at the current gain level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Voltage level depends on the DAC signal envelope</td>
<td>The charge pump controller monitors the DAC signal, and generates a voltage that is high enough to drive a full-scale output at the current DAC signal volume level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Voltage level depends on the signal magnitude and the programmed gain setting</td>
<td>The charge pump monitors both the programmed volume settings and the actual signal size, and generates the appropriate output voltage. This is the most power-efficient mode of operation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When CP_MCHANGE is set to 10 (tracking DAC signal size, described in Table 26) or CP_MCHANGE is set to 11 (tracking the output signal size), the charge pump switches its supply between the VDD_A rail and the VDD_A/2 rail depending on its power requirements. When low output voltages are needed, the charge pump saves power by using the lower-voltage VDD_A/2 rail.

The switching point between using the VDD_A rail and the VDD_A/2 rail is determined by the CP_THRESH_VDD2 register setting. The switching points determined by CP_THRESH_VDD2 vary between the two CP_MCHANGE modes, and are summarised in Table 27 and Table 28.
Note 17 When the charge pump output voltage is controlled manually (CP_MCHANGE = 00) or when it is tracking the PGA gain settings (CP_MCHANGE = 01), the charge pump always takes its supply from VDD_A.

Table 27: CP_THRESH_VDD2 Settings in DAC_VOL mode (CP_MCHANGE = 10)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CP_THRESH_VDD2 Setting</th>
<th>Approximate Switching Point</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x01</td>
<td>-30 dBFS</td>
<td>Do not use. Very power-inefficient as nearly always VDD/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x03</td>
<td>-24 dBFS</td>
<td>Not recommended. Very power-inefficient as nearly always VDD/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x07</td>
<td>-18 dBFS</td>
<td>Good to use but not power efficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x0E</td>
<td>-12 dBFS</td>
<td>Good to use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x10</td>
<td>-10 dBFS</td>
<td>Recommended setting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x3F – 0x13</td>
<td></td>
<td>Not recommended</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note 18 Full Scale (FS) = 1.6 * VDD_A

Table 28: CP_THRESH_VDD2 Settings in Signal Size mode (CP_MCHANGE = 11)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CP_THRESH_VDD2 Setting</th>
<th>Approximate Switching Point</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x00</td>
<td>Never</td>
<td>Not recommended. Always VDD/1 mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x01</td>
<td>Never</td>
<td>Not recommended. Always VDD/1 mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x02</td>
<td>-32 dBFS</td>
<td>Not recommended. Very power-inefficient as nearly always VDD/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x03</td>
<td>-24 dBFS</td>
<td>Good to use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x04</td>
<td>-20 dBFS</td>
<td>Good to use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x05</td>
<td>-17 dBFS</td>
<td>Good to use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x06</td>
<td>-15 dBFS</td>
<td>Recommended setting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x07</td>
<td>-13 dBFS</td>
<td>Good to use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x08</td>
<td>-12 dBFS</td>
<td>Good to use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x09</td>
<td>-11 dBFS</td>
<td>Good to use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x0A</td>
<td>-10 dBFS</td>
<td>Good to use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x0B</td>
<td>-9 dBFS</td>
<td>Not recommended. VDD/2 begins to clip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x0C</td>
<td>Never</td>
<td>Not recommended. Always VDD/2 mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x0D</td>
<td>Never</td>
<td>Not recommended. Always VDD/2 mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x0E</td>
<td>Never</td>
<td>Not recommended. Always VDD/2 mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x0F</td>
<td>Never</td>
<td>Not recommended. Always VDD/2 mode</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note 19 Full Scale (FS) = 1.6 * VDD_A
14.16 Charge pump clock control

The charge pump on DA7212 requires two clocks (cp_clk and cp_clk2). The cp_clk2 clock runs at a slower frequency than cp_clk. It is cp_clk that actually clocks the charge pump.

To prevent the clocks stopping in an unknown state, there are always two pulses on cp_clk for every one pulse of cp_clk2. This is illustrated in Figure 12.

```
cp_clk
clk
cp_clk2
```

Figure 12: Input (clk) and Output Clocks (cp_clk and cp_clk2) at CP_FCONTROL = 010

When CP_ANALOGUE_LVL = 00 ('No feedback' – see Section 14.17 for more details), the charge pump's nominal clock rate cp_clk is controlled by CP_FCONTROL, providing a range from 1 MHz (CP_FCONTROL = 000) down to 63 kHz (CP_FCONTROL = 100). With the slower clock rates, quiescent power consumption is lower but the trade-off is a reduced load current, and slower changes to the voltage.

Section 14.17 describes how quiescent power and load current can be varied according to demand.

14.17 Boosting the charge pump using demand feedback control

When CP_ANALOGUE_LVL = 00, the clock frequency for the charge pump is under direct control of the registers as described in Section 0.

When CP_ANALOGUE_LVL = 01 or 10 (11 is reserved and is not used), the demands on the charge pump output are tracked, and the clock frequency is boosted when necessary to give the required output current.

This gives the benefit of a very low (or even zero) quiescent current when the charge pump is not required combined with a maximum output when that is required.

14.17.1 Tracking the demands on the charge pump output

There are three points at which the demands on the charge pump can be tracked. These tracking points are determined by CP_MCHANGE.

14.17.1.1 CP_MCHANGE = 00 (manual mode)

If CP_MCHANGE = 00, the voltage level is controlled by the CP_MOD setting.

14.17.1.2 CP_MCHANGE = 01 (tracking the PGA gain setting)

If CP_MCHANGE = 01, it is the PGA gain setting that is tracked, and which provides the feedback to boost the clock frequency when necessary.

14.17.1.3 CP_MCHANGE = 10 (tracking the DAC signal setting)

If CP_MCHANGE = 01, it is the size of the DAC signal that is tracked, and which provides the feedback to boost the clock frequency when necessary.

14.17.1.4 CP_MCHANGE = 11 (tracking the output signal magnitude)

If CP_MCHANGE = 01, it is the magnitude of the output signal that is tracked, and which provides...
the feedback to boost the clock frequency when necessary.

14.17.2 Specifying clock frequencies when tracking the charge pump output demand

CP_FCONTROL specifies the frequency of the charge pump clock. The frequency is fixed and is set manually if CP_MCHANGE = 00 (see section 14.17.1.1). The available frequency settings are 1 MHz (the absolute maximum), and 500, 250, 125 and 63 kHz.

If CP_MCHANGE not = 00, the charge pump load is monitored and the clock frequency adjusted accordingly to allow the charge pump to supply the required current. Clock frequency varies depending on the charge pump requirements, and the CP_FCONTROL settings specify the minimum frequency at which the clock will run. The maximum frequency is always 1 MHz.

In addition to the CP_FCONTROL settings outlined above, and which specify the minimum clock frequency, there is an extra setting of CP_FCLOCK = 101 which has no minimum frequency. The clock frequency is under the complete control of the tracking and feedback mechanism. The frequency can vary from 0 Hz when there is no load on the charge pump and no component leakage, up to the maximum of 1 MHz.

These settings are all summarised in Table 29.

14.17.3 Controlling the boost of the charge pump clock-frequency

The manner in which the charge pump clock-frequency is boosted is controlled by CP_ANALOGUE_LVL. If CP_ANALOGUE_LVL = 00, there is no feedback to the clock generator, and the frequency remains fixed at the frequency specified by CP_FCONTROL.

14.17.3.1 CP_ANALOGUE_LVL = 01

If CP_ANALOGUE_LVL = 01, the clock frequency is boosted from the base frequency specified in CP_FCONTROL by the insertion of extra clock pulses in to the clock signal as and when required. When no extra pulses are being inserted, the clock frequency remains fixed at the value specified by CP_FCONTROL. The extra clock pulses are inserted in to the clock signal as needed as long as the clock frequency does not exceed its maximum of 1 MHz. These settings are all summarised in Table 29.

14.17.3.2 CP_ANALOGUE_LVL = 10

If CP_ANALOGUE_LVL = 10, instead of boosting the clock frequency by inserting extra clock pulses as described in section 14.17.3.1, the clock is restarted. By restarting the clock before the next pulse is due, the frequency is effectively increased. The clock frequency can be increased from the minimum frequency specified in CP_FCONTROL, up to the maximum frequency of 1 MHz. These settings are all summarised in Table 29.
Table 29: Charge pump current load control

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CP_FCONTROL (0x96[2:0])</th>
<th>CP_ANALOGUE_LVL (0x47[1:0])</th>
<th>00 (No current boost)</th>
<th>01 (Variable current boost)</th>
<th>10 (Variable current boost)</th>
<th>11 (Reserved)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>000</td>
<td>1 MHz</td>
<td>1 MHz</td>
<td>1 MHz</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>001</td>
<td>500 kHz</td>
<td>From 500 kHz to 1 MHz depending on demand Note 20</td>
<td>From 500 kHz to 1 MHz depending on demand Note 20</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010</td>
<td>250 kHz</td>
<td>From 250 kHz to 1 MHz depending on demand Note 20</td>
<td>From 250 kHz to 1 MHz depending on demand Note 20</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>011</td>
<td>125 kHz</td>
<td>From 125 kHz to 1 MHz depending on demand Note 20</td>
<td>From 125 kHz to 1 MHz depending on demand Note 20</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>63 kHz</td>
<td>From 63 kHz to 1 MHz depending on demand Note 20</td>
<td>From 63 kHz to 1 MHz depending on demand Note 20</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>0 Hz to 1 MHz depending on demand Note 20</td>
<td>0 Hz to 1 MHz depending on demand Note 20</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note 20  Power demand is determined by the PGA gain level if CP_MCHANGE = 01, by the DAC signal level if CP_MCHANGE = 10, or by the output signal level if CP_MCHANGE = 11.

14.18 Other Charge Pump Controls

When a higher charge pump output voltage is needed, the charge pump increases its output as the fastest rate possible given the controls and settings in that currently in place. Once the higher output voltage is no longer needed, the charge pump controller waits for a period determined by the CP_TAU_DELAY setting before reducing the output voltage. For best performance Dialog recommends setting CP_TAU_DELAY to 16 ms or greater.

The charge pump limiter is controlled by CP_ON_OFF. The limiter restricts the current flow to the charge pump’s capacitors at start-up.

CP_SMALL_SWITCH_FREQ_EN enables a low-load, low-power switching mode. If CP_SMALL_SWITCH_FREQ_EN is enabled and CP_FCONTROL is set to a value between 000 and 100, any feedback from the analogue level detector results in a switch from low-power to full-power. Full-power is maintained for one CP_TAU_DELAY period after the pulse. Any subsequent pulses restart the CP_TAU_DELAY period.

If CP_FCONTROL = 101, the first feedback from the analogue level detector primes the change to full-power mode. If another pulse occurs within 32 clock cycles of the first feedback from the analogue level detector, full power is enabled for one CP_TAU_DELAY period.

14.19 Digital Signal Processing Engine

The digital signal processing engine includes a configurable audio processor that offers flexible routing and extensive audio enhancement and effects. Linear phase FIR filters perform the DAC.
interpolation and decimation for the required sample rates. Configurable high-pass filtering (optionally enabled on both ADC and DAC) removes any signal DC offset and can help to filter out wind noise. A 5-band playback equaliser can be configured to suit the users listening preferences.

14.20 Variable High Pass Audio Filter (DC Cut)

Any DC offset from the input path is removed via IIR filters (typically <2Hz roll-off, configurable). After reset the filters for both channels are enabled by default, but can be disabled by clearing ADC_HPF_EN and DAC_HPF_EN. The cutoff frequency of the filters can be programmed using ADC_AUDIO_HPF_CORNER and DAC_AUDIO_HPF_CORNER. Enabling the high pass filter is especially important if the ADC output is fed into the DAC.

Table 30: ADC/DAC Digital High Pass Filter specifications in Audio Mode

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sampling Frequency (kHz)</th>
<th>Cut-off frequency (Hz) at ADC_AUDIO_HPF_CORNER and DAC_AUDIO_HPF_CORNER Settings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.025</td>
<td>0.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>0.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22.05</td>
<td>0.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44.1</td>
<td>1.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
14.21 Variable High Pass Filter (Wind Noise Filtering)

To improve the quality of microphone recordings, the DA7212 provides a programmable high pass filter engine, enabled via ADC_VOICE_EN. The low frequency roll off is configured over a wide range using the ADC_VOICE_HPF_CORNER control. This allows for flexible removal of wind and pop noise.

During playback, dedicated voiceband filtering can be enabled using DAC_VOICE_EN. The low frequency roll off is configured over a wide range using the DAC_VOICE_HPF_CORNER control.

In Voice mode, the wind noise high-pass filter cut-off frequency is determined by the settings of the ADC_VOICE_HPF_CORNER and the DAC_VOICE_HPF_CORNER register bits. These cut-off frequencies are not fixed, however, and vary with the sample rate being used. Table 31 shows the cut-off frequencies for all valid settings of ADC_VOICE_HPF_CORNER and DAC_VOICE_HPF_CORNER, at all sample rates of 16 kHz and below.

Table 31: Wind noise high-pass filter specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fs [kHz]</th>
<th>000</th>
<th>001</th>
<th>010</th>
<th>011</th>
<th>100</th>
<th>101</th>
<th>110</th>
<th>111</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8.0</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.025</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>34.5</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>138</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>276</td>
<td>413</td>
<td>551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.0</td>
<td>3.75</td>
<td>37.5</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>225</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>450</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>800</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
To enable user controllable listening preferences, the digital playback path includes a programmable 5 band equaliser that is enabled by control DAC_EQ_EN. A low pass filter, a three band-pass filters and a high pass filter with cut-off/centre frequencies at approximately 87Hz, 132Hz, 628Hz, 2.6 kHz and 9.6 kHz (for FS=48 kHz) offer boosting or damping of each frequency band in 1.5 dB steps from 10.5 to +12 dB. The gains of each band can be individually configured using DAC_EQ_BAND1, DAC_EQ_BAND2, DAC_EQ_BAND3, DAC_EQ_BAND4, DAC_EQ_BAND5 controls.

The 5-band equaliser cannot be used at 88.2 and 96 kHz sampling rate. For frequency responses see Table 9, and Figure 15 to Figure 19.
Table 32: DAC 5-Band Equaliser Turnover/Centre Frequencies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sampling Frequency (kHz)</th>
<th>Centre/Cutoff frequency of DAC 5-Band Equaliser (Hz)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Band 1 Cutoff (Note 21)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.025</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22.05</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44.1</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88.2</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note 21** For equaliser bands 1 and 5, the cut-off frequency depends on the gain setting. The figures quoted in this table refer to the −1 dB point with the band gain set to −3 dB.

Figure 15: Equaliser filter Band 1 frequency response at FS = 48 kHz
Figure 16: Equaliser filter Band 2 frequency response at FS = 48 kHz

Figure 17: Equaliser filter Band 3 frequency response at FS = 48 kHz
To improve the user’s perception of audio reconfigurations, the DAC channel signals may be soft muted by asserting the control DAC_SOFTMUTE_EN. The soft mute function attenuates the digital input to the DAC, ramping the gain down in steps of 0.1875 dB from its current level to -77.25 dB, then completely muting the channel. When DAC_SOFTMUTE_EN is released, the attenuation is set to 77.25 dB, and then ramped up to the previous gain level. Both left and right channels of Soft Mute enabled output amplifiers are muted simultaneously. The ramping up and down rate is dependent on the audio sample rate and can be individually configured using control DAC_SOFTMUTE_RATE.

**Note 22** Please note that during active soft muting, the digital gain of the DAC will be different to the value programmed inside controls DAC_L_DIGITAL_GAIN and DAC_R_DIGITAL_GAIN.
14.24 Playback Noise-Gate

Noise-Gate is an automatic gain control for DAC playback that reduces the noise heard during playback if no signal is present. It is enabled using the DAC_NG_EN control.

When the output signals on both channels are below a given threshold level, and they stay low for longer than a specified period, then playback noise-gate is activated. When the playback noise-gate activates, the gain on the active HP and Line amplifiers are ramped down to their lowest levels. This is equivalent to asserting the minimum-gain controls HP_L_AMP_MIN_GAIN_EN, HP_R_AMP_MIN_GAIN_EN and LINE_AMP_MIN_GAIN_EN.

The Noise-Gate Threshold Level can be specified in 6 dB steps from 90 dB to 48 dB. The Noise-Gate Threshold Time ranges from 256 samples to 2048 samples and is set using the control DAC_NG_SETUP_TIME.

When the averaged level of the two channels exceeds the release threshold configured in DAC_NG_OFF_THRESHOLD, the gain of the amplifiers is ramped up back to its original value. When the average level of the two channels is below the attack threshold configured in DAC_NG_ON_THRESHOLD for longer than the time specified in DAC_NG_SETUP_TIME, the gain is ramped down to its minimum value.

The attack and release rate can be configured via controls DAC_NG_RAMPDN_RATE and DAC_NG_RAMPUP_RATE. The Noise-gate release time is usually much faster than the attack time, to allow a proper playback as soon as a signal is present at the output amplifiers.

14.25 Clock Modes

The DA7212 requires a clock for operation of various circuits within the chip. There are four ways in which the main system clock may be generated:

- **PLL bypass mode**: If digital playback or record is required, the MCLK frequency should be set to one of 11.2896/12.288 MHz or 22.5792/24.576 MHz or 45.1584/49.152 MHz (Note 23). The PLL_INDIV register bit must then be programmed accordingly.
- **Normal PLL mode**: Alternative frequency clock applied to MCLK pin (in the range of 2 to 50 MHz), where MCLK is synchronous with WCLK, or Master Mode is enabled.
- **SRM PLL mode**: Clock applied to MCLK pin (in the range of 2 to 50 MHz) is asynchronous to WCLK.
- **32 kHz mode**: Watch crystal frequency (32.768 kHz) clock applied to MCLK.
- **32 kHz mode**: Watch crystal frequency (32.768 kHz) clock applied to MCLK.

Note 23 11.2896 MHz (or multiples) should be used as MCLK frequency for 11.025, 22.05, 44.1, 88.2 kHz sample rates and 12.288 MHz (or multiples) should be used for 8, 12, 16, 24, 32, 48, 96 kHz sample rates.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>PLL bypassed</th>
<th>PLL enabled</th>
<th>PLL enabled SRM enabled</th>
<th>PLL enabled 32 kHz enabled</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Master</td>
<td>Yes (Note 24)</td>
<td>Yes (Note 25)</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes (Note 26)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slave</td>
<td>Yes (Note 27)</td>
<td>Yes (Note 28)</td>
<td>Yes (Note 29)</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note 24 11.2896 MHz (or multiples) should be used as MCLK frequency for 11.025, 22.05, 44.1, 88.2 kHz sample rates and 12.288 MHz (or multiples) should be used for 8, 12, 16, 24, 32, 48, 96 kHz sample rates.
Note 25  MCLK must be exactly 12.288 MHz or 11.2896 MHz or a multiple thereof.

Note 26  MCLK must be between 2 MHz and 50 MHz.

Note 27  MCLK must be 32.768 kHz.

Note 28  MCLK must be exactly 12.288 MHz or 11.2896 MHz or a multiple thereof and synchronous with BCLK and WCLK.

Note 29  MCLK must be synchronous with BCLK and WCLK.

Note 30  BCLK must be synchronous with WCLK. MCLK must be between 2 MHz and 50 MHz.

With the default register settings, the clock input should be a square wave with CMOS logic levels (referenced to VDD_IO). A 'clock squarer circuit' can be enabled by asserting the PLL_MCLK_SQR_EN register bit. This clock squarer allows a sine wave or other a low amplitude clock (down to 300 mVpp) to be applied to the codec. The input is AC coupled on chip when using the clock squarer mode.

If the MCLK input frequency drops below 1 MHz, the PLL_MCLK_STATUS bit is cleared, and the chip will automatically use its internal reference oscillator as a clock source.

### 14.26 PLL Bypass Mode

If an MCLK signal at 11.2896/12.288 MHz or 22.5792/24.576 MHz or 45.1584/49.152 MHz is available, the PLL is not required and should be disabled to save power. PLL bypass mode is activated by clearing the PLL enable register bit PLL_EN.

In this mode the PLL is bypassed and an audio frequency clock is applied to the MCLK pin of the codec. The required clock frequency depends on the sample rate at which the audio DACs and ADCs are operating. These clock frequencies are summarized in Table 33 for the range of DAC and ADC sample rates that can be configured using the SR register.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sample rate, FS (kHz)</th>
<th>SR Register</th>
<th>System clock frequency (MHz)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>0001</td>
<td>12.288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.025</td>
<td>0010</td>
<td>11.2896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>0011</td>
<td>12.288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>0101</td>
<td>12.288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22.05</td>
<td>0110</td>
<td>11.2896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>0111</td>
<td>12.288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>1001</td>
<td>12.288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44.1</td>
<td>1010</td>
<td>11.2896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>1011</td>
<td>12.288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88.2</td>
<td>1110</td>
<td>11.2896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>1111</td>
<td>12.288</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If digital playback or record is required in bypass mode then the MCLK frequency should be set to 11.2896/12.288 MHz, or 22.5792/24.576 MHz, or to 45.1584/49.152 MHz and PLL_INDIV should be programmed accordingly.

If no valid MCLK is detected, the output of the internal reference oscillator is used instead. However in this case only analogue bypass paths may be used.
14.26.1 Normal PLL Mode (DAI Master)

The DA7212 contains a Phase Locked Loop (PLL) that can be used to generate the required 11.2896 MHz or 12.288 MHz internal system clock when a frequency of between 2 and 50 MHz is applied to MCLK. This allows sharing of clocks between devices in an application, reducing total system cost. For example, the codec may operate from common 13 MHz or 19.2 MHz system clock frequency.

The PLL is enabled by asserting PLL_EN. Once the PLL is enabled and has achieved phase lock, PLL Bypass Mode is disabled, and the output of the PLL is used as the system clock.

The PLL Input Divider register (PLL_INDIV) is used to reduce the PLL reference frequency to the usable range of 2 to 5 MHz as shown in Table 12. PLL_INDIV reduces the PLL Reference Frequency according to the following equation:

\[ F_{REF} = F_{MCLK} \div (2^{PLL}_{INDIV}) \]

### Table 34: PLL Input Divider

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MCLK input frequency (MHz)</th>
<th>Input divider, (\div N)</th>
<th>PLL_INDIV Register (0x27 [3:2])</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 – 10</td>
<td>(\div 2)</td>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 – 20</td>
<td>(\div 4)</td>
<td>01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 – 40</td>
<td>(\div 8)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 – 50</td>
<td>(\div 16)</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The value of the PLL Feedback Divider is used to set the Voltage Controlled Oscillator (VCO) frequency to 8 times the required system clock frequency (see Table 35)

\[ F_{VCO} = F_{REF} \times \text{PLL Feedback Divider} \]

The value of the PLL Feedback Divider is an unsigned number in the range of 0 to 128. It consists of seven integer bits and 13 fractional bits split across three registers:

- PLL_INTEGER holds the seven integer bits
- PLL_FRAC_TOP holds the top bits (MSB) of the fractional part of the divisor
- PLL_FRAC_BOT holds the bottom bits (LSB) of the fractional part of the divisor

### Example calculation of the Feedback Divider setting:

We will use as an example a codec operating with Fs (sample rate) = 48 kHz and an Reference Input Clock frequency of 12.288 MHz. The required output frequency is 98.304 MHz.

The Reference Clock Input = 12.288 MHz, which falls in the range 10-20 MHz so PLL_INDIV must be set to 0b01 (dividing the Reference Input Frequency by 2 - see Table 12: PLL Input Divider.

The formula for calculating the Feedback Divider is:

\[ \text{Feedback Divider (F)} = \frac{\text{VCO output frequency} \times \text{PLL_INDIV}}{\text{Reference Input Clock}} \]
Feedback Divider = \((98.304 \times 4) / 12.288 = 32\)

So

PLL_FBDIV_INTEGER (holding the seven integer bits) = 0x20
PLL_FBDIV_FRAC_TOP (holding the top bits (MSB) of the fractional part of the divisor) = 0x00
PLL_FBDIV_FRAC_BOT (holding the bottom bits (LSB) of the fractional part of the divisor) = 0x00

Table 37 (below) shows example register settings that will configure the PLL when using a 13 MHz, 15 MHz or 19.2 MHz clock. Note that any MCLK input frequency between 2 and 50 MHz is supported. PLL_INDIV must be used to reduce the PLL reference frequency to the usable range of 2 to 10 MHz as shown in Table 13.

Table 35: Example PLL configurations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MCLK input frequency (MHz)</th>
<th>System clock frequency (MHz)</th>
<th>PLL_CTRL Register (See Note 31 below)</th>
<th>PLL_FRAC_TOP Register</th>
<th>PLL_FRAC_BOT Register</th>
<th>PLL_INTEGER Register</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>11.2896</td>
<td>0x84</td>
<td>0x19</td>
<td>0x45</td>
<td>0x1B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>12.288</td>
<td>0x84</td>
<td>0x07</td>
<td>0xEA</td>
<td>0x1E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>11.2896</td>
<td>0x84</td>
<td>0x02</td>
<td>0xB4</td>
<td>0x18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>12.288</td>
<td>0x84</td>
<td>0x06</td>
<td>0xDC</td>
<td>0x1A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.2</td>
<td>11.2896</td>
<td>0x84</td>
<td>0x1A</td>
<td>0x1C</td>
<td>0x12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.2</td>
<td>12.288</td>
<td>0x84</td>
<td>0x0F</td>
<td>0x5C</td>
<td>0x14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note 31: Note: Any MCLK input frequency between 2 and 50 MHz is supported. PLL_INDIV must be used to reduce the PLL reference frequency to the usable range of 2 to 5 MHz.

14.27 SRM PLL Mode (DAI Slave)

SRM mode enables the PLL output clock to be synchronized to the incoming WCLK signal on the DAI. The SRM PLL mode is enabled by setting the PLL as for normal PLL mode and asserting register bit PLL_SRM_EN. Register bit SRM_LOCK indicates whether or not the SRM has achieved synchronisation with WCLK.

Note 32: When using the digital audio interface in slave mode with the SRM enabled, removing and re-applying the DAI interface word clock WCLK may cause the PLL lock to be lost. To re-lock the PLL it is recommended that you disable the SRM (PLL_SRM_EN = 0), reset the PLL by re-writing to register PLL_INTEGER, and then re-enable the SRM (PLL_SRM_EN = 1) after the DAI WCLK has been reapplied.

Note 33: When switching sample rates between 44.1 kHz and 48 kHz (or between the multiples of these sample rates), SRM must be disabled and then re-enabled using register bit PLL_SRM_EN.

14.28 32 kHz PLL Mode (DAI Master)

32 kHz mode enables the PLL output clock to be synchronized to a 32.768 kHz clock signal on the MCLK pin. 32 kHz PLL Mode is selected by enabling the PLL and asserting both PLL_SRM_EN and PLL_32K_MODE. Register bit SRM_LOCK indicates whether or not the SRM has achieved synchronisation with MCLK.
14.28.1 Operating with a 2 MHz to 5 MHz MCLK

Note that when using the PLL with a 2 MHz-5 MHz MCLK, you must follow the procedure below to setup the PLL in the correct mode.

Setup PLL and clocking

Write F0 = 8b
Write F1 = 03
Write F0 = 00

When returning from this mode to a mode with an MCLK >5 MHz, you must follow the procedure below.

Write F0 = 8b
Write F1 = 01
Write F0 = 00

Setup PLL and clocking

14.29 Mixed Sample Rates

In DA7212 there is only one Sample Rate register and therefore, by default, this controls the sample rate of both the ADC and the DAC

Some applications require the ADC and the DAC to run at different sample rates. A special mode (24_48 Mode) is available by asserting 24_48_MODE at register address 0x84[0]. Asserting this bit sets the ADC to run at 24kHz and the DAC to run at 48kHz. In this mode all the functionality of the ADC and the DAC is available. The DAI will continue to run at 48kHz, and every ADC sample will be repeated across two WCLK frames.

14.30 I2C Control Interface

The DA7212 is completely software-controlled from the host by registers. The DA7212 provides an I2C compliant serial control interface to access these registers. Data is shifted into or out of the DA7212 under the control of the host processor, which also provides the serial clock.

The 7-bit I2C slave address is 0x1A so that the 8-bit address for writing is 0x34 and for reading is 0x35.

The I2C clock is supplied by the SCL line and the bi directional I2C data is carried by the SDA line. The I2C interface is open-drain supporting multiple devices on a single line. The bus lines have to be pulled HIGH by external pull-up resistors (1 kΩ to 20 kΩ range). The attached devices only drive the bus lines LOW by connecting them to ground. This means that two devices cannot conflict if they drive the bus simultaneously.

In standard/fast mode the highest frequency of the bus is 1 MHz. The exact frequency can be determined by the application and does not have any relation to the DA7212 internal clock signals. DA7212 will follow the host clock speed within the described limitations and does not initiate any clock arbitration or slow down.

In high-speed mode the maximum frequency of the bus can be increased up to 3.4 MHz. This mode is supported if the SCL line is driven with a push-pull stage from the host and if the host enables an external 3mA pull-up at the SDA pin to decrease the rise time of the data. In this mode the SDA line on DA7212 is able to sink up to 12mA. In all other respects the high speed mode behaves as the standard/fast mode. Communication on the I2C bus always takes place between two devices, one acting as the master and the other as the slave. The DA7212 will only operate as a SLAVE. The I2C interface has direct access to the whole register map of the DA7212.
14.31 Details of the I2C Control interface protocol

All data is transmitted across the I2C bus in groups of 8 bits. To send a bit the SDA line is driven to the intended state while the SDA is LOW (a LOW on SDA indicates a zero bit). Once the SDA has settled, the SCL line is brought HIGH and then LOW. This pulse on SCL clocks the SDA bit into the receiver’s shift register.

A two byte serial protocol is used containing one byte for address and one byte for data. Data and address transfer is transmitted MSB first for both read and write operations. All transmission begins with the START condition from the master while the bus is in the IDLE state (the bus is free). It is initiated by a high to low transition on the SDA line while the SCL line is in the high state (a STOP condition is indicated by a low to high transition on the SDA line while the SCL line is in the high state).

The I2C bus is monitored by DA7212 for a valid SLAVE address whenever the interface is enabled. It responds with an Acknowledge immediately when it receives its own slave address. The Acknowledge is done by pulling the SDA line low during the following clock cycle (white blocks marked with ‘A’ in Figure 22 to Figure 25).

The protocol for a register write from master to slave consists of a start condition, a slave address with read/write bit and the 8-bit register address followed by 8 bits of data terminated by a STOP condition (the DA7212 responds to all bytes with Acknowledge). This is illustrated in Figure 22.
When the host reads data from a register it first has to write-access DA7212 with the target register address and then read access DA7212 with a repeated START, or alternatively a second START condition. After receiving the data the host sends a Not Acknowledge (NAK) and terminates the transmission with a STOP condition:

Consecutive (Page Mode) read-out mode (CIF_I2C_WRITE_MODE (0x1D [0]) = 0) is initiated from the master by sending an Acknowledge instead of Not Acknowledge (NAK) after receipt of the data word. The I2C control block then increments the address pointer to the next I2C address and sends the data to the master. This enables an unlimited read of data bytes until the master sends a NAK directly after the receipt of data, followed by a subsequent STOP condition. If a non-existent I2C address is read out, the DA7212 will return code zero.

**Note 1** The slave address after the Repeated START condition must be the same as the previous slave address.

Consecutive write-mode (CIF_I2C_WRITE_MODE (0x1D [0]) = 0) is supported if the Master sends several data bytes following a slave register address. The I2C control block then increments the address pointer to the next I2C address, stores the received data and sends an Acknowledge until the master sends the STOP condition.
An alternative repeated-write mode that uses non-consecutive slave register addresses is available using the CIF_I2C_WRITE_MODE register. In this Repeat Mode (CIF_I2C_WRITE_MODE (0x1D [0]) = 1), the slave can be configured to support a host’s repeated write operations into several non-consecutive registers. Data is stored at the previously received register address. If a new START or STOP condition occurs within a message, the bus returns to IDLE mode. This is illustrated in Figure 26.

Figure 25: I2C Page Write (SDA Line)
Digital Audio Interface (DAI)

DA7212 provides one Digital Audio Interface (DAI) to input DAC data or to output ADC data. It is enabled by asserting DAI_EN. The DSP provides flexible routing options allowing each interface to be connected to different signal paths as desired in each application.

The DAI consists of a four-wire serial interface, with bit clock (BCLK), word clock (WCLK), data-in (DATIN) and data-out (DATOUT) pins. Both master and slave clock modes are supported by the DA7212. Master mode is enabled setting register DAI_CLK_EN (0x28[7]) = 1. In master mode, the bit clock and word clock signals are outputs from the codec. In slave mode these are inputs to the codec.
The internal serialized DAI data is 24 bits wide. Serial data that is not 24 bits wide is either shortened or zero-filled at input to, or at output from, the DAI's internal 24-bit data width. The serial data word length can be configured to be 16, 20, 24 or 32 bits wide using the DAI_WORD_LENGTH register bits.

Four different data formats are supported by the digital audio interface. The data format is determined by the setting of the DAI_FORMAT register bits.

- I2S mode
- Left Justified mode
- Right Justified mode
- DSP mode

Time division multiplexing (TDM) is available in any of these modes to support the case where multiple devices are communicating simultaneously on the same bus. TDM is enabled by asserting the DAI_TDM_MODE_EN bit.
14.33 I2S Mode

In I2S mode (DAI_FORMAT = 0), the MSB of the left channel is valid on the second rising edge of the bit clock after the falling edge of the word clock. The MSB of the right channel is valid on the second rising edge of the bit clock after the rising edge of the word clock, and the MSB of the left channel is valid on the second rising edge of the bit clock after the falling edge of the word clock.

![I2S Mode Diagram](image)

Figure 29: I2S Mode

14.34 Left Justified Mode

In left-justified mode (DAI_FORMAT = 1), the MSB of the right channel is valid on the rising edge of the bit clock following the falling edge of the word clock. The MSB of the left channel is valid on the rising edge of the bit clock following the rising edge of the word clock.

![Left Justified Mode Diagram](image)

Figure 30: Left Justified Mode

14.35 Right Justified Mode

In right-justified mode (DAI_FORMAT = 2), the LSB of the left channel is valid on the rising edge of the bit clock preceding the falling edge of word clock. The LSB of the right channel is valid on the rising edge of the bit clock preceding the rising edge of the word clock.

![Right Justified Mode Diagram](image)

Figure 31: Right Justified Mode
14.36 DSP Mode
In DSP mode (DAI_FORMAT = 3), the rising edge of the word clock starts the data transfer with the left channel data first and immediately followed by the right channel data. Each data bit is valid on the falling edge of the bit clock.

![Diagram of DSP Mode]

Figure 32: DSP Mode
14.37 Time Division Multiplexing (TDM) Mode

Time Division Multiplexing (TDM) allows multiple devices to communicate on the same bus without conflicting. TDM mode (DAI_TDM_MODE_EN = 1) is an extension of the DSP and the Left Justified formats (see page 63).

Figure 33: TDM Example (slave mode)

Figure 34: TDM Mode (left justified mode)
A time offset is specified from the normal ‘start of frame’ condition using register bit DAI_OFFSET. Since a different offset may be defined for each device on the bus, they may both communicate without collisions.

In the Left-Justified TDM example illustrated in Figure 34, the left channel data is valid DAI_OFFSET clock cycles after the rising edge of the word clock, and the right channel data is valid the same DAI_OFFSET number of clock cycles after the falling edge of the word clock.

In DSP TDM mode (not illustrated), the left channel data is valid after the same DAI_OFFSET clock cycles from the rising edge of the word clock, but the right channel data is valid immediately after the left channel data.

The serial data pin must be tri-stated whenever the output is not valid.

Mono mode is supported in the TDM mode by asserting DAI_MONO_MODE_EN. If DAI_MONO_MODE_EN is asserted, only the data from the Digital Audio Interface left channel is transmitted.

14.37.1 Configuration of the Digital Audio Interface

The data format is configured using register DAI_FORMAT. The offset applied in TDM mode is configured using register DAI_OFFSET. The word length is configured using register DAI_WORD_LENGTH.

The digital audio interface is enabled using register DAI_EN and the frame length is configured using DAI_BCLKS_PER_WCLK.

When using the digital audio interface in slave mode (DAI_CLK_EN = 0), if the WCLK input is not from the same clock source as the MCLK input, then the SRM PLL mode must be enabled to maintain synchronization.

14.38 Pop-Free and Click-Free Start-up using the System Controllers

DA7212 has two System Controllers that provide pop-free and click-free start-up under most conditions.

14.38.1 Level 1 System Controller (SCL1)

The Level 1 System Controller (SCL1) is automatically activated whenever a sub-system’s enable bit is asserted. SCL1 ensures that the desired component parts are sequenced in the correct order to provide click-free and pop-free start-up.

The following example using the left DAC illustrates SCL1 in operation.

1. When the left DAC is enabled by assertion of the DAC_L_EN register bit (register 0x69[7])
   a. SCL1 first activates the DAC clocks
   b. SCL1 then activates the DSP logic
   c. Next, SCL1 activates the analogue DAC
   d. Finally, SCL1 ramps up the digital gain

In this way, SCL1 helps ensure that the DAC_L start-up is free of pops and clicks.

Note 34 Note, however, that if any dependent functions for a sub-system’s activation have not been enabled, SCL1 will not automatically enable them. This allows you greater control over the sequencing of the sub-system, but it also means that any sub-system can potentially be brought up in such a way that audible artefacts such as pops and clicks are introduced.
14.38.2 Level 2 System Controller (SCL2)

Level 2 System Controller (SCL2) is a higher level controller that provides one-touch activation of standard operating modes. Input or output sub-systems can be activated either singly or in combination. All selected sub-systems will start up in the correct order and without pops or clicks when SCL2 is activated.

First, the desired input sub-systems must be selected by asserting the relevant fields (bits 1 to 7) of the SYSTEM_MODES_INPUT (0x50) register. Similarly, the desired output sub-systems must be selected by asserting the relevant fields (bits 1 to 7) of the SYSTEM_MODES_OUTPUT (0x51) register.

Once the desired sub-systems have been selected, the SCL2 controller is activated by writing ‘1’ to the MODE_SUBMIT register field in either the SYSTEM_MODES_INPUT (0x50) or the SYSTEM_MODES_OUTPUT (0x51) register. It does not matter which of the two MODE_SUBMIT fields is asserted. Both work in the same way, and each will start up both the input and the output sub-systems.

When SCL2 is activated by asserting MODE_SUBMIT, all of the register-writes that are required by the selected sub-systems are performed automatically. Each sub-system is brought up in the correct order to avoid pops and clicks, and within each sub-system, the component parts are brought up in the correct pop-free and click-free sequence.

Note 35 Note that the MODE_SUBMIT field used to start SCL2 is self-clearing, and is automatically reset to ‘0’ once SCL2 has started.

SCL1 and SCL2 activity can be monitored using the SCL1_BUSY and SCL2_BUSY bits on the SYSTEM_STATUS (0xE0) register.

Note 36 If the DA7212 device is changed from one playback mode to another, or if it is changed from one record mode to another, the initial mode is closed down first before the second mode is activated. This happens automatically.

14.39 Power Supply – Standby Mode

DA7212 has an ultra-low power standby mode that can be enabled to save power when the device is not in use. Standby Mode is controlled using the SYSTEM_ACTIVE register.

14.39.1 Entering Standby Mode

Standby Mode is activated by writing a ‘0’ to the SYSTEM_ACTIVE register bit. This SYSTEM_ACTIVE register cannot be read when in Standby Mode because the act of reading the bit causes it to be asserted, which causes the Standby Mode to be exited.

When entering Standby Mode, it is important that all audio paths are shut down first because the shut down is abrupt and audio artifacts such as pops and click may be heard. No audio functions are possible during Standby Mode, as the reference oscillator and the reference voltages are both shut down.

14.39.2 Exiting Standby Mode

Standby Mode can be exited by writing a ‘1’ to the SYSTEM_ACTIVE register bit.

Any read or write access to the DA7212 will also cause the SYSTEM_ACTIVE bit to be asserted, but note that the first read or write access may fail because of the time taken to restart the reference
oscillator. It is recommended that Standby Mode is exited by writing to the SYSTEM_ACTIVE register rather than relying on the automatic assertion of the register by a read or write access.

Read or write accesses to I2C slave addresses other than those used by the DA7212 will not cause Standby Mode to be exited.
15 Register definitions

15.1 Register map

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Addr</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x02</td>
<td>STATUS1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x03</td>
<td>PLL_STATUS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PLL_BYPASS_ACTIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x04</td>
<td>AUX_L_GAIN_STATUS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x05</td>
<td>AUX_R_GAIN_STATUS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x06</td>
<td>MIC_1_GAIN_STATUS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x07</td>
<td>MIC_2_GAIN_STATUS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x08</td>
<td>MIXIN_L_GAIN_STATUS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x09</td>
<td>MIXIN_R_GAIN_STATUS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x0A</td>
<td>ADC_L_GAIN_STATUS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x0B</td>
<td>ADC_R_GAIN_STATUS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x0C</td>
<td>DAC_L_GAIN_STATUS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x0D</td>
<td>DAC_R_GAIN_STATUS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x0E</td>
<td>HP_L_GAIN_STATUS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### System Initialisation Registers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Addr</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x0F</td>
<td>HP_R_GAIN_STATUS</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HP_R_GAIN_STATUS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x10</td>
<td>LINE_GAIN_STATUS</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LINE_GAIN_STATUS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x1D</td>
<td>CIF_CTRL</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x21</td>
<td>DIG_ROUTING_DAI</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>DAI_R_SRC</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>DAI_L_SRC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x22</td>
<td>SR</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>SR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x23</td>
<td>REFERENCES</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>VMID_FAST_DISCHARGE</td>
<td>VMID_FAST_CHARGE</td>
<td>BIAS_EN</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x24</td>
<td>PLL_FRAC_TOP</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>PLL_FBDIV_FRAC_TOP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x25</td>
<td>PLL_FRAC_BOT</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>PLL_FBDIV_INTEGER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x26</td>
<td>PLL_INTEGER</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>PLL_FBDIV_INTEGER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x27</td>
<td>PLL_CTRL</td>
<td>PLL_EN</td>
<td>PLL_SRM_EN</td>
<td>PLL_32K_MODE</td>
<td>PLL_MCLK_SQR_EN</td>
<td>PLL_INDIV</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x28</td>
<td>DAI_CLK_MODE</td>
<td>DAI_CLK_EN</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>DAI_WCLK_POL</td>
<td>DAI_CLK_POL</td>
<td>DAI_BCLKS_PER_WCLK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x29</td>
<td>DAI_CTRL</td>
<td>DAI_EN</td>
<td>DAI_OE</td>
<td>DAI_TDM_MODE_EN</td>
<td>DAI_MONO_MODE_EN</td>
<td>DAIWORD_LENGTH</td>
<td>DAI_FORMAT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x2A</td>
<td>DIG_ROUTING_DAC</td>
<td>DAC_R_MONO</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>DAC_R_SRC</td>
<td>DAC_L_MONO</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>DAC_L_SRC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x2B</td>
<td>ALC_CTRL1</td>
<td>ALC_R_EN</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>ALC_CALIB_OVERFLOW</td>
<td>ALC_AUTO_CALIB</td>
<td>ALC_L_EN</td>
<td>ALC_CALIB_MODE</td>
<td>ALC_SYNC_MODE</td>
<td>ALC_OFFSET_EN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Input Gain / Select Filter Registers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Addr</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x30</td>
<td>AUX_L_GAIN</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AUX_L_GAIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x31</td>
<td>AUX_R_GAIN</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AUX_R_GAIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x32</td>
<td>MIXIN_L_SELECT</td>
<td>DMIC_L_EN</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>MIXIN_L_SEL</td>
<td>MIC2_SEL</td>
<td>MIC1_SEL</td>
<td>AUX_L_SEL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x33</td>
<td>MIXIN_R_SELECT</td>
<td>DMIC_R_EN</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>MIXIN_L_SEL</td>
<td>MIC1_SEL</td>
<td>MIC2_SEL</td>
<td>AUX_R_SEL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x34</td>
<td>MIXIN_L_GAIN</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>MIXIN_L_GAIN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Output Gain / Select Filter Registers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Addr</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x35</td>
<td>MIXIN_R_GAIN</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>MIXIN_R_AMP_GAIN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x36</td>
<td>ADC_L_GAIN</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>ADC_L_DIGITAL_GAIN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x37</td>
<td>ADC_R_GAIN</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>ADC_R_DIGITAL_GAIN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x38</td>
<td>ADC_FILTERS1</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>ADC_AUDIO_HPF_CORNER</td>
<td>ADC_VOICE_EN</td>
<td>ADC_VOICE_HPF_CORNER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x39</td>
<td>MIC_1_GAIN</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>MIC_1_AMP_GAIN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x3A</td>
<td>MIC_2_GAIN</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>MIC_2_AMP_GAIN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### System Controller Registers (1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Addr</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x50</td>
<td>SYSTEM_MODES_I_INPUT</td>
<td>ADC_R</td>
<td>ADC_L</td>
<td>MIXIN_R</td>
<td>MIXIN_L</td>
<td>MIC_2</td>
<td>MIC_1</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>MODE_SUBMIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x51</td>
<td>SYSTEM_MODES_O</td>
<td>DAC_R</td>
<td>DAC_L</td>
<td>HP_R</td>
<td>HP_L</td>
<td>LINE</td>
<td>AUX_R</td>
<td>AUX_L</td>
<td>MODE_SUBMIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Addr</td>
<td>Function</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x60</td>
<td>AUX_L_CTRL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AUX_L_AMP_EN</td>
<td>AUX_L_AMP_MUT_E_EN</td>
<td>AUX_L_AMP_RAMP_EN</td>
<td>AUX_L_AMP_ZC_EN</td>
<td>AUX_L_AMP_ZC_SEL</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x61</td>
<td>AUX_R_CTRL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AUX_R_AMP_EN</td>
<td>AUX_R_AMP_MUT_E_EN</td>
<td>AUX_R_AMP_RAMP_EN</td>
<td>AUX_R_AMP_ZC_EN</td>
<td>AUX_R_AMP_ZC_SEL</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x62</td>
<td>MICBIAS_CTRL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MICBIAS2_EN</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>MICBIAS2_LEVEL</td>
<td>MICBIAS1_EN</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x63</td>
<td>MIC_1_CTRL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MIC_1_AMP_EN</td>
<td>MIC_1_AMP_MUT_E_EN</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>MIC_1_AMP_IN_SEL</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x64</td>
<td>MIC_2_CTRL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MIC_2_AMP_EN</td>
<td>MIC_2_AMP_MUT_E_EN</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>MIC_2_AMP_IN_SEL</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x65</td>
<td>MIXIN_L_CTRL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MIXIN_L_AMP_EN</td>
<td>MIXIN_L_AMP_MUTE_EN</td>
<td>MIXIN_L_AMP_RAM_P_EN</td>
<td>MIXIN_L_AMP_ZC_EN</td>
<td>MIXIN_L_MIX_EN</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x66</td>
<td>MIXIN_R_CTRL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MIXIN_R_AMP_EN</td>
<td>MIXIN_R_AMP_MUTE_EN</td>
<td>MIXIN_R_AMP_RAM_P_EN</td>
<td>MIXIN_R_AMP_ZC_EN</td>
<td>MIXIN_R_MIX_EN</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x67</td>
<td>ADC_L_CTRL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ADC_L_EN</td>
<td>ADC_L_MUTE_EN</td>
<td>ADC_L_RAMP_EN</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x68</td>
<td>ADC_R_CTRL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ADC_R_EN</td>
<td>ADC_R_MUTE_EN</td>
<td>ADC_R_RAMP_EN</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x69</td>
<td>DAC_L_CTRL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DAC_L_EN</td>
<td>DAC_L_MUTE_EN</td>
<td>DAC_L_RAMP_EN</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x6A</td>
<td>DAC_R_CTRL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DAC_R_EN</td>
<td>DAC_R_MUTE_EN</td>
<td>DAC_R_RAMP_EN</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x6B</td>
<td>HP_L_CTRL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HP_L_AMP_EN</td>
<td>HP_L_AMP_MUTE_EN</td>
<td>HP_L_AMP_RAM_P_EN</td>
<td>HP_L_AMP_ZC_EN</td>
<td>HP_L_AMP_OE</td>
<td>HP_L_AMP_MIN_GAIN_N_EN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x6C</td>
<td>HP_R_CTRL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HP_R_AMP_EN</td>
<td>HP_R_AMP_MUTE_EN</td>
<td>HP_R_AMP_RAM_P_EN</td>
<td>HP_R_AMP_ZC_EN</td>
<td>HP_R_AMP_OE</td>
<td>HP_R_AMP_MIN_GAIN_N_EN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x6D</td>
<td>LINE_CTRL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LINE_AMP_EN</td>
<td>LINE_AMP_MUTE_EN</td>
<td>LINE_AMP_RAM_P_EN</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>LINE_AMP_OE</td>
<td>LINE_AMP_MIN_GAIN_N_EN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x6E</td>
<td>MIXOUT_L_CTRL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MIXOUT_L_AMP_EN</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>MIXOUT_L_SOFTMIX_X_EN</td>
<td>MIXOUT_L_MIX_EN</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x6F</td>
<td>MIXOUT_R_CTRL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MIXOUT_R_AMP_EN</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>MIXOUT_R_SOFTMIX_X_EN</td>
<td>MIXOUT_R_MIX_EN</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Mixed Sample Mode Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Addr</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x84</td>
<td>MIXED_SAMPLE_MODE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Configuration Registers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Addr</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x90</td>
<td>LDO_CTRL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LDO_EN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LDO_LEVEL_SELECT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x92</td>
<td>GAIN_RAMP_CTRL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x93</td>
<td>MIC_CONFIG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DMICCLK_RATE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DMICSAMPLEPHA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DMICDATA_SEL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x94</td>
<td>PC_COUNT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x95</td>
<td>CP_VOL_THRESHOLDD1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CP_THRESH_VDD2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x96</td>
<td>CP_DELAY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CP_ON_OFF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CP_TAU_DELAY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x97</td>
<td>CP_DETECTOR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x98</td>
<td>DAI_OFFSET</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DAI_OFFSET</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x99</td>
<td>DIG_CTRL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DAC_R_INV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DAC_L_INV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x9A</td>
<td>ALC_CTRL2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ALC_RELEASE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x9B</td>
<td>ALC_CTRL3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ALC_INTEG_RELEASE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ALC_INTEG_ATTACK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x9C</td>
<td>ALC_NOISE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ALC_NOISE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x9D</td>
<td>ALC_TARGET_MIN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ALC_THRESHOLD_MIN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x9E</td>
<td>ALC_TARGET_MAX</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ALC_THRESHOLD_MAX</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x9F</td>
<td>ALC_GAIN_LIMITS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ALC_GAIN_MAX</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xA0</td>
<td>ALC_ANA_GAIN_MUT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ALC_ANA_GAIN_MAX</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xA1</td>
<td>ALC_ANTICLIP_CTRL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ALC_ANTICLIP_E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ALC_ANTICLIP_LEVEL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xA2</td>
<td>ALC_ANTICLIP_LEVEL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ALC_ANTICLIP_LEVEL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xA3</td>
<td>ALC_OFFSET_AUT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ALC_ANTICLIP_LEVEL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Company confidential
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Addr</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>O_M_L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xA4</td>
<td>ALC_OFFSET_AUT O_U_L</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xA6</td>
<td>ALC_OFFSET_MAN M_L</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xA7</td>
<td>ALC_OFFSET_MAN U_L</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xA8</td>
<td>ALC_OFFSET_AUT O_M_R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xA9</td>
<td>ALC_OFFSET_AUT O_U_R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xAB</td>
<td>ALC_OFFSET_MAN M_R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xAC</td>
<td>ALC_OFFSET_MAN U_R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xAD</td>
<td>ALC_CIC_OP_LVL_CTRL</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xAE</td>
<td>ALC_CIC_OP_LVL_DATA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xAF</td>
<td>DAC_NG_SETUP_TIME</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DAC_RAMPDOWN RATE</td>
<td>DAC_RAMPUP RATE</td>
<td>DAC_NG_SETUP_TIME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xB0</td>
<td>DAC_NG_OFF_THRESHOLD</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DAC_NG_OFF_THRESHOLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xB1</td>
<td>DAC_NG_ON_THRESHOLD</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DAC_NG_ON_THRESHOLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xB2</td>
<td>DAC_NG_CTRL</td>
<td>DAC_NG_EN</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Tone Generation &amp; Beep Registers</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Datasheet</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xB4</td>
<td>TONE_GEN_CFG1</td>
<td>START_STOP</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DTMF_EN</td>
<td>DTMF_REG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xB5</td>
<td>TONE_GEN_CFG2</td>
<td>GAIN</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>SWG_SEL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xB6</td>
<td>TONE_GEN_CYCLE S</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>BEEP_CYCLES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### System Controller Registers (2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Addr</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0xB7</td>
<td>TONE_GEN_FREQ1_L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xB8</td>
<td>TONE_GEN_FREQ1_U</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xB9</td>
<td>TONE_GEN_FREQ2_L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xBA</td>
<td>TONE_GEN_FREQ2_U</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xB8</td>
<td>TONE_GEN_ON_PER</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xBC</td>
<td>TONE_GEN_OFF_PER</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xE0</td>
<td>SYSTEM_STATUS</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xFD</td>
<td>SYSTEM_ACTIVE</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

© 2014 Dialog Semiconductor GmbH
## 15.2 Status registers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register address</th>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x02 STATUS1</td>
<td>7:0</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>00000000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x03 PLL_STATU S</td>
<td>7:4</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PLL_BYPASS_A CTIVE</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Indicates whether the PLL is in bypass mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = not in bypass mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = bypass mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PLL_MCLK_STATU S</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Indicates if the frequency on MCLK is greater than 1 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = MCLK frequency 1 MHz or less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = MCLK frequency greater than 1 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PLL_SRM_LOCK</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Asserted if the SRM is locked to the reference signal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = SRM not locked to reference signal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = SRM locked to reference signal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PLL_LOCK</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Asserted if the PLL is locked to the reference clock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = PLL not locked to reference clock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = PLL locked to reference clock</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Register Address Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register address</th>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x04 AUX_L_GAIN_STATUS</td>
<td>7:6</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5:0</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>AUX_L_AMP_GAIN_STATUS</td>
<td>000000</td>
<td>Actual AUX_L amplifier gain&lt;br&gt;&lt;010001 = -54 dB&lt;br&gt;010010 = -52.5 dB&lt;br&gt;010011 = -51 dB&lt;br&gt;continuing in +1.5 dB steps to&lt;br&gt;111110 = 13.5 dB&lt;br&gt;111111 = 15 dB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register address</th>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x05 AUX_R_GAIN_STATUS</td>
<td>7:6</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5:0</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>AUX_R_AMP_GAIN_STATUS</td>
<td>000000</td>
<td>Actual AUX_R amplifier gain&lt;br&gt;&lt;010001 = -54 dB&lt;br&gt;010010 = -52.5 dB&lt;br&gt;010011 = -51 dB&lt;br&gt;continuing in +1.5 dB steps to&lt;br&gt;111110 = 13.5 dB&lt;br&gt;111111 = 15 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Register address</td>
<td>Bit</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Label</td>
<td>Default</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x06 MIC_1_GAIN_N_STATUS</td>
<td>7:3</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>00000</td>
<td>Actual MIC_1 amplifier gain&lt;br&gt;000 = -6 dB&lt;br&gt;001 = 0 dB&lt;br&gt;010 = 6 dB&lt;br&gt;and continuing in +6 dB steps to&lt;br&gt;111 = 36 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x07 MIC_2_GAIN_N_STATUS</td>
<td>7:3</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>00000</td>
<td>Actual MIC_2 amplifier gain&lt;br&gt;000 = -6 dB&lt;br&gt;001 = 0 dB&lt;br&gt;010 = 6 dB&lt;br&gt;and continuing in +6 dB steps to&lt;br&gt;111 = 36 dB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register address</th>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x06 MIC_1_GAIN_N_STATUS</td>
<td>2:0</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>MIC_1_Amp_GAIN</td>
<td>001</td>
<td>Actual MIC_1 amplifier gain&lt;br&gt;000 = -6 dB&lt;br&gt;001 = 0 dB&lt;br&gt;010 = 6 dB&lt;br&gt;and continuing in +6 dB steps to&lt;br&gt;111 = 36 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x07 MIC_2_GAIN_N_STATUS</td>
<td>2:0</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>MIC_2_Amp_GAIN</td>
<td>001</td>
<td>Actual MIC_2 amplifier gain&lt;br&gt;000 = -6 dB&lt;br&gt;001 = 0 dB&lt;br&gt;010 = 6 dB&lt;br&gt;and continuing in +6 dB steps to&lt;br&gt;111 = 36 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Register address</td>
<td>Bit</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Label</td>
<td>Default</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x08 MIXIN_L_GAIN_STATUS</td>
<td>7:4</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>MIXIN_L_GAIN_STATUS</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td>Actual IN_L amplifier gain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3:0</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>MIXIN_L_GAIN_STATUS</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td>0000 = -4.5 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0001 = -3 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0010 = -1.5 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0011 = 0 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>continuing in +1.5 dB steps to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1111 = 18 dB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register address</th>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x09 MIXIN_R_GAIN_STATUS</td>
<td>7:4</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>MIXIN_R_GAIN_STATUS</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td>Actual IN_R amplifier gain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3:0</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>MIXIN_R_GAIN_STATUS</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td>0000 = -4.5 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0001 = -3 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0010 = -1.5 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0011 = 0 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>continuing in +1.5 dB steps to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1111 = 18 dB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### ADC_L Digital Gain Status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register address</th>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x0A ADC_L_GAINSTATUS</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Actual ADC_L digital gain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0000000 = -83.25 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0000010 = -81.75 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>continuing in +0.75 dB steps to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1111110 = 11.25 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1111111 = 12 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Note: 1101111 = 0 dB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ADC_R Digital Gain Status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register address</th>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x0B ADC_R_GAINSTATUS</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Actual ADC_R digital gain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0000000 = -83.25 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0000010 = -81.75 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>continuing in +0.75 dB steps to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1111110 = 11.25 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1111111 = 12 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Note: 1101111 = 0 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Register address</td>
<td>Bit</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Label</td>
<td>Default</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x0C</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Actual DAC_L digital gain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAC_L_GAIN_STATUS</td>
<td>6:0</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DAC_L_DIGITAL_GAIN_STATUS</td>
<td>0000000</td>
<td>0000000 to 0000111 = mute 0001000 = -77.25 dB 0001001 = -76.50 dB 0001010 = -75.75 dB continuing in +0.75 dB steps to 1111110 = 11.25 dB 1111111 = 12.00 dB Note: 1101111 = 0 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x0D</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Actual DAC_R digital gain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAC_R_GAIN_STATUS</td>
<td>6:0</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DAC_R_DIGITAL_GAIN_STATUS</td>
<td>0000000</td>
<td>0000000 to 0000111 = mute 0001000 = -77.25 dB 0001001 = -76.50 dB 0001010 = -75.75 dB continuing in +0.75 dB steps to 1111110 = 11.25 dB 1111111 = 12.00 dB Note: 1101111 = 0 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Register address</td>
<td>Bit</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Label</td>
<td>Default</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x0E HP_L_GAIN_STATUS</td>
<td>7:6</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>Actual HP_L amplifier gain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5:0</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>HP_L_AMP_GAIN_STATUS</td>
<td>000000</td>
<td>continuing in +1 dB steps to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>111110 = 5 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>111111 = 6 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Note: 111001 = 0 dB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register address</th>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x0F HP_R_GAIN_STATUS</td>
<td>7:6</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>Actual HP_R amplifier gain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5:0</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>HP_R_AMP_GAIN_STATUS</td>
<td>000000</td>
<td>continuing in +1 dB steps to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>111110 = 5 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>111111 = 6 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Note: 111001 = 0 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Register address</td>
<td>Bit</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Label</td>
<td>Default</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x10 LINE_GAIN_STATUS</td>
<td>7:6</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>Actual LINE amplifier gain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5:0</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>LINE_GAIN_STATUS</td>
<td>000000</td>
<td>000000 = -48 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>000001 = -47 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>continuing in +1 dB steps to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>111110 = 14 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>111111 = 15 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Note: 110000 = 0 dB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 15.3 System initialisation registers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register address</th>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x1D CIF_CTRL</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>CIF_REG_SOFT_RESET</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Software reset that returns all the registers back to the default. Writing to this bit causes all the registers to reset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6:1</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>000000</td>
<td>Mode of operation for the I2C interface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>CIF_I2C_WRITE_MODE</td>
<td>0</td>
<td><strong>0 = Page Mode</strong> 1 = Repeat Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Note: Page Mode supports both Page Mode and Repeat Mode reads and writes. Repeat Mode only supports Repeat Mode reads and writes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register address</th>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x21 DIG_ROUTING_DAI</td>
<td>7:6</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>Data select for the DAI right output stream</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5:4</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>DAI_R_SRC</td>
<td>01</td>
<td><strong>00 = ADC left</strong> 01 = ADC right 10 = DAI input left data 11 = DAI input right data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3:2</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>Data select for the DAI left output stream</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1:0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>DAI_L_SRC</td>
<td>00</td>
<td><strong>00 = ADC left</strong> 01 = ADC right 10 = DAI input left data 11 = DAI input right data</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Sample Rate Control

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register address</th>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x22 SR</td>
<td>7:4</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td>Sample rate control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0001 = 8 kHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0010 = 11.025 kHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0011 = 12 kHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0100 = reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0101 = 16 kHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0110 = 22 kHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0111 = 24 kHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1000 = reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1001 = 32 kHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1010 = 44.1 kHz (Note 37)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1011 = 48 kHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1110 = 88.2 kHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1111 = 96 kHz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note 37** b1011 (48kHz) is the only valid setting when using 24-48 mode (24_48_MODE = 1)

### Reference Registers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register address</th>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x23 REFERENCES</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>VMID fast discharge enable: 0 = low noise slow discharge mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1 = high noise fast discharge mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>VMID_FAST_DIS</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>VMID fast discharge enable: 0 = low noise slow discharge mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CHARGE</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = high noise fast discharge mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>VMID_FAST_CHARGE</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>VMID fast charge enable: 0 = low noise slow charge mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ARGE</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = high noise fast charge mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>BIAS_EN</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Master bias enable: 0 = disabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1:0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Register address</td>
<td>Bit</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Label</td>
<td>Default</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x24 PLL_FRAC_TOP</td>
<td>7:5</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>000</td>
<td>PLL fractional division value (top bits). The full PLL fractional division value is a concatenation of these bits (MSB) and PLL_FBDIV_FRAC_BOT (LSB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4:0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>PLL_FBDIV_FRA C_TOP</td>
<td>00000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register address</th>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x25 PLL_FRAC_BOT</td>
<td>7:0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>PLL_FBDIV_FRA C_BOT</td>
<td>0000000</td>
<td>PLL fractional division value (bottom bits). The full PLL fractional division value is a concatenation of PLL_FBDIV_FRAC_TOP (MSB) and these bits (LSB)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register address</th>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x26 PLL_INTEGR ER</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>PLL integer division value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6:0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>PLL_FBDIV_INTEGR ER</td>
<td>0100000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Register address</td>
<td>Bit</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Label</td>
<td>Default</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| PLL_CTRL 0x27    | 7   | R/W  | PLL_EN| 0       | PLL enable:  
|                  |     |      |       |          | 0 = system clock is MCLK  
|                  |     |      |       |          | 1 = system clock is PLL output |
|                  | 6   | R/W  | PLL_SRM_EN| 0 | PLL sample rate tracking enable:  
|                  |     |      |       |          | 0 = SRM disabled  
|                  |     |      |       |          | 1 = SRM enabled |
|                  | 5   | R/W  | PLL_32K_MODE| 0 | Sets the PLL into 32 kHz mode:  
|                  |     |      |       |          | 0 = disabled  
|                  |     |      |       |          | 1 = enabled |
|                  | 4   | R/W  | PLL_MCLK_SQR_EN| 0 | Enables the squarer at the MCLK:  
|                  |     |      |       |          | 0 = disabled  
|                  |     |      |       |          | 1 = enabled |
|                  | 3:2 | R/W  | PLL_INDIV| 11 | Sets the input clock range for the PLL:  
|                  |     |      |       |          | 00 = 2 - 10 MHz  
|                  |     |      |       |          | 01 = 10 - 20 MHz  
|                  |     |      |       |          | 10 = 20 - 40 MHz  
|                  |     |      |       |          | 11 = 40 - 80 MHz |
|                  | 1:0 | R/W  | (reserved)| 00 |
### Register Address 0x28 DAI_CLK_MODE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>DAI_CLK_EN</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>DAI master mode enable: 0 = slave mode (BCLK/WCLK inputs) 1 = master mode (BCLK/WCLK outputs)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6:4</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>DAI_WCLK_POL</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>DAI word clock polarity: 0 = normal polarity 1 = inverted polarity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>DAI_CLK_POL</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>DAI bit clock polarity: 0 = normal 1 = inverted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>DAI_BCLKS_PER_WCLK</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>DAI master mode BCLK number per WCLK period: 00 = BCLK = 32 01 = BCLK = 64 10 = BCLK = 128 11 = BCLK = 256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Register address</td>
<td>Bit</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Label</td>
<td>Default</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>DAI_EN</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>DAI_OE</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x29 DAI_CTRL</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>DAI_TDM_MODE</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>DAI_MONO_MODE</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3:2</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>DAI_WORD_LENGTH</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1:0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>DAI_FORMAT</td>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: DAI mono mode can only be enabled when the DSP data format = DSP Mode (DAI_FORMAT = 11)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register address</th>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Register address 0x2A</strong> DIG_ROUTING_DAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>DAC_R_MONO</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>When asserted, the DAI right input stream is replaced with a mono mix of left and right</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>0 = Right input stream</strong>\  1 = Mono mix of left and right input streams**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5:4</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>DAC_R_SRC</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>Data select to the DAC_R path:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>00 = ADC left output</strong>\  01 = ADC right output**\  10 = Determined by DAC_L_MONO (bit [3] of this register)<strong>\  11 = Determined by DAC_R_MONO (bit [7] of this register)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>DAC_L_MONO</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>When asserted, the DAI left input stream is replaced with a mono mix of left and right</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>0 = Left input stream</strong>\  1 = Mono mix of left and right input streams**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1:0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>DAC_L_SRC</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Data select to the DAC_L path:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>00 = ADC left output</strong>\  01 = ADC right output**\  10 = Determined by DAC_L_MONO (bit [3] of this register)<strong>\  11 = Determined by DAC_R_MONO (bit [7] of this register)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note: The beep generator is omitted from the signal path if this is set to ‘00’ or ‘01’</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
- The beep generator is omitted from the signal path if the respective register bit is set to '00' or '01'.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register address</th>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x2B ALC_CTRL1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>ALC_R_EN</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Enables the ALC operation on the right ADC channel: 0 = disabled 1 = enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>ALC_CALIB_OVFLOW</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Offset overflow during calibration 0 = no offset overflow 1 = offset overflow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>ALC_AUTO_CALIB_EN</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Automatic calibration enable (self clearing bit) 0 = disabled 1 = enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>ALC_L_EN</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Enables the ALC operation on the left ADC channel: 0 = disabled 1 = enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>ALC_CALIB_MODE</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Calibration mode 0 = Automatic calibration 1 = Manual calibration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>ALC_SYNC_MODE</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Selects the ALC Operation Mode: 0 = Full digital gain solution 1 = Mixed digital/analogue gain solution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>ALC_OFFSET_EN</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Enable DC Offset cancellation: 0 = disabled 1 = enabled</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 15.4 Input gain/select filter registers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register address</th>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x30 AUX_L_GAIN</td>
<td>7:6</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>Gain setting for the AUX left amplifier (1.5 dB step): &lt;010001 = -54 dB 010010 = -52.5 dB 010011 = -51 dB continuing in +1.5 dB steps to 111110 = 13.5 dB 111111 = 15 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5:0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>AUX_L_AMP_GAIN</td>
<td>110101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Note: 110101 = 0 dB (default)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register address</th>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x31 AUX_R_GAIN</td>
<td>7:6</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>Gain setting for the AUX right amplifier (1.5 dB step): &lt;010001 = -54 dB 010010 = -52.5 dB 010011 = -51 dB continuing in +1.5 dB steps to 111110 = 13.5 dB 111111 = 15 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5:0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>AUX_R_AMP_GAIN</td>
<td>110101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Note: 110101 = 0 dB (default)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Register address 0x32 MIXIN_L_SEL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>DMIC_L_EN</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Enable the left DMIC input:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = disabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5:4</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Register address 0x33 MIXIN_R_SEL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>DMIC_R_EN</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Enable the right DMIC input:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = disabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5:4</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>MIXIN_R</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0 = MIXIN_R not mixed in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = MIXIN_R mixed in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>MIC2_SEL</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0 = MIC2 input not mixed in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = MIC2 input mixed in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>MIC1_SEL</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0 = MIC1 input not mixed in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = MIC1 input mixed in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>AUX_L_SEL</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0 = AUX_L input not mixed in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = AUX_L input mixed in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Register address</td>
<td>Bit</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Label</td>
<td>Default</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 0x34 MIXIN_L_GAIN | 7:4 | R/W  | (reserved) | 0000 | Gain setting for the IN left amplifier (1.5 dB step):  
|                  |     |      |       |         | 0000 = -4.5 dB  
|                  |     |      |       |         | 0001 = -3 dB  
|                  |     |      |       |         | 0010 = -1.5 dB  
|                  |     |      |       |         | **0011 = 0 dB**  
|                  |     |      |       |         | continuing in +1.5 dB steps to  
|                  |     |      |       |         | 1111 = 18 dB |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register address</th>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 0x35 MIXIN_R_GAIN | 7:4 | R/W  | (reserved) | 0000 | Gain setting for the IN right amplifier (1.5 dB step):  
|                  |     |      |       |         | 0000 = -4.5 dB  
|                  |     |      |       |         | 0001 = -3 dB  
|                  |     |      |       |         | 0010 = -1.5 dB  
|                  |     |      |       |         | **0011 = 0 dB**  
|                  |     |      |       |         | continuing in +1.5 dB steps to  
|                  |     |      |       |         | 1111 = 18 dB |
### ADC Left Digital Gain

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register address</th>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x36 ADC_L_GAIN</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6:0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>ADC_L_DIGITAL_GAIN</td>
<td>1101111</td>
<td>ADC left digital gain (0.75 dB step): 0000000 = -83.25 dB, 0000001 = -82.50 dB, 0000010 = -81.75 dB, continuing in +0.75 dB steps to 1111110 = 11.25 dB, 1111111 = 12 dB. Note: 1101111 = 0 dB (default)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ADC Right Digital Gain

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register address</th>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x37 ADC_R_GAIN</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6:0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>ADC_R_DIGITAL_GAIN</td>
<td>1101111</td>
<td>ADC right digital gain (0.75 dB step): 0000000 = -83.25 dB, 0000001 = -82.50 dB, 0000010 = -81.75 dB, continuing in +0.75 dB steps to 1111110 = 11.25 dB, 1111111 = 12 dB. Note: 1101111 = 0 dB (default)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Register address</td>
<td>Bit</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Label</td>
<td>Default</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 0x38 ADC_FILTE   | 7   | R/W  | ADC_HPF_EN       | 1       | ADC high pass filter enable:  
|                  |     |      |                  |         | 0 = disabled                                                               |
|                  |     |      |                  |         | 1 = enabled                                                                |
|                  | 6   | R/W  | (reserved)       | 0       |                                                                              |
|                  | 5:4 | R/W  | ADC_AUDIO_HP     | 00      | Cut-off frequency at the 3 dB for the High Pass Filter at 48 kHz (for other frequencies see Table 30):  
|                  |     |      | F_CORNER         |         | 00 = 2 Hz                                                                  |
|                  |     |      |                  |         | 01 = 4 Hz                                                                  |
|                  |     |      |                  |         | 10 = 8 Hz                                                                  |
|                  |     |      |                  |         | 11 = 16 Hz                                                                 |
|                  | 3   | R/W  | ADC_VOICE_EN     | 0       | ADC voice filter enable:  
|                  |     |      |                  |         | 0 = disabled                                                               |
|                  |     |      |                  |         | 1 = enabled                                                                |
|                  | 2:0 | R/W  | ADC_VOICE_HP     | 000     | Cutoff frequency at the 3 dB for the Voice Filter at 8 kHz (for other frequencies see Table 31):  
<p>|                  |     |      | F_CORNER         |         | 000 = 2.5 Hz                                                               |
|                  |     |      |                  |         | 001 = 25 Hz,                                                               |
|                  |     |      |                  |         | 010 = 50 Hz                                                                |
|                  |     |      |                  |         | 011 = 100 Hz                                                               |
|                  |     |      |                  |         | 100 = 150 Hz                                                               |
|                  |     |      |                  |         | 101 = 200 Hz                                                               |
|                  |     |      |                  |         | 110 = 300 Hz                                                               |
|                  |     |      |                  |         | 111 = 400 Hz                                                               |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register address</th>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x39 MIC_1_GAI N</td>
<td>7:3</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>00000</td>
<td>Gain setting for the MIC left amplifier (6 dB step): 000 = -6 dB, 001 = 0 dB, 010 = 6 dB, continuing in 6 dB steps to 111 = 36 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2:0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>MIC_1_AMP_GA IN</td>
<td>001</td>
<td>Note: This setting is ignored if the ALC is enabled (ALC_R_EN or ALC_L_EN= 1) and the ALC is running in Syncronised Mode (ALC_SYNC_MODE = 1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register address</th>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x3A MIC_2_GAI N</td>
<td>7:3</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>00000</td>
<td>Gain setting for the MIC right amplifier (6 dB step): 000 = -6 dB, 001 = 0 dB, 010 = 6 dB, continuing in 6 dB steps to 111 = 36 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2:0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>MIC_2_AMP_GA IN</td>
<td>001</td>
<td>Note: This setting is ignored if the ALC is enabled (ALC_R_EN or ALC_L_EN= 1) and the ALC is running in Syncronised Mode (ALC_SYNC_MODE = 1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 15.4.1 Output Gain-Filter Registers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register address</th>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x40 DAC_FILTE RSS</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>DAC_SOFTMUTE E_EN</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>DAC soft mute enable on both channels: 0 = disabled 1 = enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6:4</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>DAC_SOFTMUTE  E_RATE</td>
<td>000</td>
<td>Softmute gain update rate (samples per 0.1875 dB): 000 = 1 001 = 2 010 = 4 011 = 8 100 = 16 101 = 32 110 = 64 111 = reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3:0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Register address</td>
<td>Bit</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Label</td>
<td>Default</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x41 DAC_FILTE</td>
<td>7:4</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>DAC_EQ_BAND_2</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>Gain setting for the DAC 5-Band EQ band 2 (1.5 dB steps): 0000 = -10.5 dB 0001 = -9 dB continuing in +1.5 dB steps to 1110 = 10.5 dB 1111 = 12 dB Note: 0111 = 0 dB Note: 1000 = 1.5 dB (default)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3:0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>DAC_EQ_BAND_1</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>Gain setting for the DAC 5-Band EQ band 1 (1.5 dB steps): 0000 = -10.5 dB 0001 = -9 dB continuing in +1.5 dB steps to 1110 = 10.5 dB 1111 = 12 dB Note: 0111 = 0 dB Note: 1000 = 1.5 dB (default)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Register address</td>
<td>Bit</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Label</td>
<td>Default</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x42 DAC_FILTE RS3</td>
<td>7:4</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>DAC_EQ_BAND 4</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>Gain setting for the DAC 5-Band EQ band 4 (1.5 dB steps). 0000 = -10.5 dB 0001 = -9 dB continuing in +1.5 dB steps to 1110 = 10.5 dB 1111 = 12 dB Note: 0111 = 0 dB Note: 1000 = 1.5 dB (default)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3:0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>DAC_EQ_BAND 3</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>Gain setting for the DAC 5-Band EQ band 3 (1.5 dB steps): 0000 = -10.5 dB 0001 = -9 dB continuing in +1.5 dB steps to 1110 = 10.5 dB 1111 = 12 dB Note: 0111 = 0 dB Note: 1000 = 1.5 dB (default)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Register address 0x43 DAC_FILTE RS4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register address</th>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>DAC_EQ_EN</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>DAC 5-band equaliser enable: 0 = disabled 1 = enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6:4</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3:0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>DAC_EQ_BAND_5</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>Gain setting for the DAC 5-Band EQ band 5 (1.5 dB steps): 0000 = -10.5 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0001 = -9 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>continuing in +1.5 dB steps to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1110 = 10.5 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1111 = 12 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Note: 0111 = 0 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Note: 1000 = 1.5 dB (default)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Register address</td>
<td>Bit</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Label</td>
<td>Default</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x44 DAC_FILTE RS1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>DAC_HPF_EN</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>DAC High Pass filter enable:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = disabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5:4</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>DAC_AUDIO_HP F_CORNER</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>Cutoff frequency at the 3 dB for the High Pass Filter at 48 kHz:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>00 = 2 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>01 = 4 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10 = 8 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11 = 16 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>DAC_VOICE_EN</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>DAC voice filter enable:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = disabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2:0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>DAC_VOICE_HP F_CORNER</td>
<td>000</td>
<td>Cutoff frequency at the 3 dB for the Voice Filter at 8 kHz:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>000 = 2.5 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>001 = 25 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>010 = 50 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>011 = 100 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>100 = 150 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>101 = 200 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>110 = 300 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>111 = 400 Hz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### DAC left digital gain (0.75 dB step):
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register address</th>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x45</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6:0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>DAC_L_DIGITAL_GAIN</td>
<td>1101111</td>
<td>DAC left digital gain (0.75 dB step): 0000000 to 0001111 = mute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0001000 = -77.25 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0001001 = -76.50 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0001010 = -75.75 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>continuing in +0.75 dB steps to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1111110 = 11.25 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1111111 = 12.00 dB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** 1101111 = 0 dB (default)

### DAC right digital gain (0.75 dB step):
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register address</th>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x46</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6:0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>DAC_R_DIGITAL_GAIN</td>
<td>1101111</td>
<td>DAC right digital gain (0.75 dB step): 0000000 to 0001111 = mute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0001000 = -77.25 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0001001 = -76.50 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0001010 = -75.75 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>continuing in +0.75 dB steps to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1111110 = 11.25 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1111111 = 12.00 dB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** 1101111 = 0 dB (default)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register address</th>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>CP_EN</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Charge pump enable: 0 = disabled 1 = enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>CP_SMALL_SWAP TCH_FREQ_EN</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Charge pump low-load low-power mode enable: 0 = disabled 1 = enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x47 CP_CTRL</td>
<td>5:4</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>CP_MCHANGE</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Charge pump tracking mode select: 00 = voltage level is controlled by CP_MOD 01 = voltage level is controlled by the output PGA gain setting 10 = voltage level is controlled by the DAC signal level 11 = voltage level is controlled by the output signal magnitude</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3:2</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>CP_MOD</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>Charge pump manual mode level control: 00 = standby 01 = reserved 10 = CPVDD/2 11 = CPVDD/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1:0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>CP_ANALOGUE_LVL</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>Charge pump analogue feedback control mode: 00 = no feedback 01 = low voltage indicator boosts charge pump 10 = low voltage indicator restarts charge pump cycle 11 = Reserved</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Register: HP_L_GAIN (0x48)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register Address</th>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7:6</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Description
- Headphone left amplifier gain (1 dB step):
  - 000000 = -57 dB
  - 000001 = -56 dB
  - 000010 = -55 dB
  - Continuing in +1 dB steps to
  - 111110 = 5 dB
  - 111111 = 6 dB

*Note: 111001 = 0 dB (default)*

### Register: HP_R_GAIN (0x49)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register Address</th>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7:6</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Description
- Headphone right amplifier gain (1 dB step):
  - 000000 = -57 dB
  - 000001 = -56 dB
  - 000010 = -55 dB
  - Continuing in +1 dB steps to
  - 111110 = 5 dB
  - 111111 = 6 dB

*Note: 111001 = 0 dB (default)*
### Register address 0x4A  
**LINE_GAIN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7:6</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LINE amplifier gain (1 dB step)**

- 000000 = -48 dB
- 000001 = -47 dB

continuing in +1 dB steps to

- 111110 = 14 dB
- 111111 = 15 dB

**Note:** 110000 = 0 dB (default)

### Register address 0x4B  
**MIXOUT_L_SELECT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 6     | R/W  | MIXIN_R_INV      | 0       | MIXIN R Inverted control
- 0 = Inverted MIXIN R not selected
- 1 = Inverted MIXIN R selected |
| 5     | R/W  | MIXIN_L_INV      | 0       | MIXIN L Inverted control
- 0 = Inverted MIXIN L not selected
- 1 = Inverted MIXIN L selected |
| 4     | R/W  | AUX_L_INV        | 0       | AUX L Inverted control
- 0 = Inverted AUX_L not selected
- 1 = Inverted AUX_L selected |
| 3     | R/W  | DAC_L            | 0       | DAC L control
- 0 = DAC_L not selected
- 1 = DAC_L selected |
| 2     | R/W  | MIXIN_R          | 0       | MIXIN R control
- 0 = MIXIN_R not selected
- 1 = MIXIN_R selected |
| 1     | R/W  | MIXIN_L          | 0       | MIXIN L control
- 0 = MIXIN_L not selected
- 1 = MIXIN_L selected |
| 0     | R/W  | AUX_L            | 0       | AUX_L control
- 0 = AUX_L not selected
- 1 = AUX_L selected |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register address</th>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>MIXIN_L_INV</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>MIXIN L Inverted control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = Inverted MIXIN L not selected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Inverted MIXIN L selected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x4C</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>MIXIN_R_INV</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>MIXIN R Inverted control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIXOUT_R_SELECT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = Inverted MIXIN R not selected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Inverted MIXIN R selected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>AUX_R_INV</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>AUX R Inverted control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = Inverted AUX_R not selected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Inverted AUX_R selected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>DAC_R</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>DAC R control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = DAC_R not selected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = DAC_R selected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>MIXIN_L</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>MIXIN L control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = MIXIN_L not selected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = MIXIN_L selected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>MIXIN_R</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>MIXIN R control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = MIXIN_R not selected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = MIXIN_R selected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>AUX_R</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>AUX_R control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = AUX_R not selected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = AUX_R selected</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 15.4.2 System Controller Registers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register address</th>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>ADC_R</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Preconfigured system mode - ADC_R Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = ADC_R not used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = use ADC R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>ADC_L</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Preconfigured system mode - ADC_L Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = ADC_L not used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = use ADC L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>MIXIN_R</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Preconfigured system mode - IN_R Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = IN R amplifier not used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = use IN_R amplifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>MIXIN_L</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Preconfigured system mode - IN_L Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = IN L amplifier not used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = use IN_L amplifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>MIC_2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Preconfigured system mode - MIC_2 Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = MIC_2 amplifier not used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = use MIC_2 amplifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>MIC_1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Preconfigured system mode - MIC_1 Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = MIC_1 amplifier not used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = use MIC_1 amplifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(Reserved)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>System Controller 2 activation control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = ADC_mode and DAC_mode inactive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = ADC_mode and DAC_mode active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>MODE_SUBMIT</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Note: this register bit is a duplicate of MODE_SUBMIT (reg 0x51[0]). Either register can be used to activate System Controller 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Note: This bit is self-clearing.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: This register bit is self-clearing.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register address</th>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x51 SYSTEM_MODES_OUTPUT</td>
<td>7:3</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>DAC_R</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Preconfigured system mode – DAC_R Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = DAC_R not used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = use DAC R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>DAC_L</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Preconfigured system mode – DAC_L Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = DAC_L not used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = use DAC L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>HP_R</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Preconfigured system mode – HP_R Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = HP_R not used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = use HP_R amplifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>HP_L</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Preconfigured system mode – HP_L Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = HP_L not used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = use HP_L amplifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>LINE</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Preconfigured system mode – LINE Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = LINE not used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = use LINE amplifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>AUX_R</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Preconfigured system mode – AUX_R Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = AUX_R amplifier not used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = use AUX_R amplifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>AUX_L</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Preconfigured system mode – AUX_L Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = AUX_L amplifier not used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = use AUX_L amplifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>MODE_SUBMIT</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>System Controller 2 activation control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = ADC_mode and DAC_mode inactive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = ADC_mode and DAC_mode active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note: this register bit is a duplicate of MODE_SUBMIT (reg 0x51[0]). Either register can be used to activate System Controller 2.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note: This bit is self-clearing.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 15.4.3 Control Registers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register address</th>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x60 AUX_L_CTR</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>AUX_L_AMP_EN</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>AUX_L amplifier enable:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = disabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>AUX_L_AMP_MUTE_EN</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AUX_L amplifier mute enable:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = disabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>AUX_L_AMP_RAMP_EN</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>AUX_L amplifier gain ramping enable (overrides zero crossing):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = disabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>AUX_L_AMP_ZC_EN</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>AUX_L amplifier zero cross gain update mode enable:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = disabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3:2</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>AUX_L_AMP_ZC_SEL</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>Selects where the zero cross detection on the AUX_L input is measured:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>00 = Input of AUX_L amplifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>01 = input of AUX_L amplifier if gain ≤ 4.5 dB otherwise on the output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10 = Neither (no zero cross possible)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11 = Output of AUX_L amplifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1:0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Register address

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register address</th>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x61</td>
<td>7:6</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>AUX_R_Amp_E N</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>AUX_R amplifier enable:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = disabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5:4</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>AUX_R_Amp_M UTE_EN</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AUX_R amplifier mute enable:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = disabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3:2</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>AUX_R_Amp_ZC_EN</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>AUX_R amplifier gain ramping enable (overrides zero crossing):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = disabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1:0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>AUX_R_Amp_ZC_SEL</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>Selects where the zero cross detection on the AUX_R input is measured:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>00 = Input of AUX_R amplifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>01 = input of AUX_R amplifier if gain ≤ 4.5 dB otherwise on the output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10 = Neither (no zero cross possible)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11 = Output of AUX_R amplifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1:0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Register address</td>
<td>Bit</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Label</td>
<td>Default</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x62 MICBIAS_C</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>MICBIAS2_EN</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Microphone 2 bias enable:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5:4</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>MICBIAS2_LEVEL</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>Microphone 2 bias level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>00 = 1.6 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>01 = 2.2 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10 = 2.5 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11 = 3.0 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>MICBIAS1_EN</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Microphone 1 bias enable:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1:0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>MICBIAS1_LEVEL</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>Microphone 1 bias level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>00 = 1.6 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>01 = 2.2 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10 = 2.5 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11 = 3.0 V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Register address: \(0x63\)
#### MIC_1_CTRL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>MIC_1_AMP_EN</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>MIC_1 amplifier enable:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(0 = \text{disabled})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(1 = \text{enabled})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>MIC_1_AMP_MUTE_EN</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MIC_1 amplifier mute enable:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(0 = \text{amplifier unmuted})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(1 = \text{amplifier muted})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:2</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>MIC_1_AMP_IN_SEL</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>MIC_1 input source select:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(00 = \text{differential})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(01 = \text{MIC}<em>1</em>\text{P single-ended})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(10 = \text{MIC}<em>1</em>\text{N single-ended})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(11 = \text{reserved})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Register address: \(0x64\)
#### MIC_2_CTRL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>MIC_2_AMP_EN</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>MIC_2 amplifier enable:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(0 = \text{disabled})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(1 = \text{enabled})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>MIC_2_AMP_MUTE_EN</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MIC_2 amplifier mute enable:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(0 = \text{amplifier unmuted})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(1 = \text{amplifier muted})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:2</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>MIC_2_AMP_IN_SEL</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>MIC_2 input source select:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(00 = \text{differential})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(01 = \text{MIC}<em>2</em>\text{P single-ended})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(10 = \text{MIC}<em>2</em>\text{N single-ended})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(11 = \text{reserved})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Register address 0x65 MIXIN_L_CT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>MIXIN_L_AMP_E N</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>MIXIN_L amplifier enable:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = disabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>MIXIN_L_AMP_MUTE_EN</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MIXIN_L amplifier mute enable:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = disabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>MIXIN_L_AMP_RAMP_EN</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>MIXIN_L amplifier gain ramping enable (overrides zero crossing):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = disabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>MIXIN_L_AMP_ZC_EN</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>MIXIN_L amplifier zero cross gain update mode enable:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = disabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>MIXIN_L_MIX_E N</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>MIXIN_L mixer enable. When disabled all inputs are deselected:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = mixer disabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = mixer enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Register Address Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register address</th>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x66</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>MIXIN_R_Amp_-EN</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>MIXIN_R amplifier enable:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = disabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>MIXIN_R_Amp_-MUTE_EN</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MIXIN_R amplifier mute enable:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = disabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>MIXIN_R_Amp_-RAMP_EN</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>MIXIN_R amplifier gain ramping enable (overrides zero crossing):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = disabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>MIXIN_R_Amp_-ZC_EN</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>MIXIN_R amplifier zero cross gain update mode enable:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = disabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>MIXIN_R_MIX_E</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>MIXIN_R mixer enable. When disabled all inputs are deselected:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = mixer disabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = mixer enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1:0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Register Address Table (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register address</th>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x67</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>ADC_L_EN</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>ADC_L enable:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = disabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>ADC_L_MUTE_EN</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ADC_L mute enable:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = disabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>ADC_L_RAMP_EN</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>ADC_L digital gain ramping enable (overrides zero crossing):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = disabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4:2</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1:0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Register 0x68 ADC_R_CTL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register address</th>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 0x68 ADC_R_CTL   | 7   | R/W  | ADC_R_EN | 0       | ADC_R enable:  
                      |      |      |       | 0 = disabled  
                      |      |      |       | 1 = enabled      |
|                  | 6   | R/W  | ADC_R_MUTE_EN | 1       | ADC_R mute enable:  
                      |      |      |       | 0 = disabled  
                      |      |      |       | 1 = enabled      |
|                  | 5   | R/W  | ADC_R_RAMP_EN | 0       | ADC_R digital gain ramping enable (overrides zero crossing):  
                      |      |      |       | 0 = disabled  
                      |      |      |       | 1 = enabled      |
|                  | 4:2 | R/W  | (reserved) | 000     |             |
|                  | 1:0 | R/W  | (reserved) | 00       |             |

### Register 0x69 DAC_L_CTL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register address</th>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 0x69 DAC_L_CTL   | 7   | R/W  | DAC_L_EN | 0       | DAC_L enable:  
                      |      |      |       | 0 = disabled  
                      |      |      |       | 1 = enabled      |
|                  | 6   | R/W  | DAC_L_MUTE_EN | 1       | DAC_L mute enable:  
                      |      |      |       | 0 = disabled  
                      |      |      |       | 1 = enabled      |
|                  | 5   | R/W  | DAC_L_RAMP_EN | 0       | DAC_L digital gain ramping enable (overrides zero crossing):  
                      |      |      |       | 0 = disabled  
                      |      |      |       | 1 = enabled      |
|                  | 4   | R/W  | (reserved) | 0       |             |
|                  | 3   | R/W  | (reserved) | 1       |             |
|                  | 2:0 | R/W  | (reserved) | 000     |             |
## Register Information

### DAC_R_CT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register address</th>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x6A</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>DAC_R_EN</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>DAC_R enable: 0 = disabled, 1 = enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>DAC_R_MUTE_EN</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>DAC_R mute enable: 0 = disabled, 1 = enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>DAC_R_RAMP_EN</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>DAC_R digital gain ramping enable: 0 = disabled, 1 = enabled</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### HP_L_CTR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register address</th>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x6B</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>HP_L_AMP_EN</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>HP_L amplifier enable: 0 = disabled, 1 = enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>HP_L_AMP_MUTE_EN</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>HP_L amplifier mute enable: 0 = disabled, 1 = enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>HP_L_AMP_RA_EN</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>HP_L amplifier gain ramping enable: 0 = disabled, 1 = enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>HP_L_AMP_ZC_EN</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>HP_L amplifier zero cross gain update mode enable: 0 = disabled, 1 = enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>HP_L_AMP_OE</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>HP_L amplifier output enable: 0 = output is high impedance, 1 = output is driven</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>HP_L_AMP_MIN_GAIN_EN</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>HP_L amplifiers gain held at the minimum value: 0 = normal gain operation, 1 = minimum gain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1:0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Register address</td>
<td>Bit</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Label</td>
<td>Default</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x6C HP_R_CTRL</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>HP_R_Amp_EN</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>HP_R amplifier enable: 0 = disabled 1 = enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>HP_R_Amp_MUTE_EN</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>HP_R amplifier mute enable: 0 = disabled 1 = enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>HP_R_Amp_RA_MG_EN</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>HP_R amplifier gain ramping enable (overrides zero crossing): 0 = disabled 1 = enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>HP_R_Amp_ZC_EN</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>HP_R amplifier zero cross gain update mode enable: 0 = disabled 1 = enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>HP_R_Amp_OE</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>HP_R amplifier output enable: 0 = output is high impedance 1 = output is driven</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>HP_R_Amp_MIN_GAIN_EN</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>HP_R amplifiers gain held at the minimum value: 0 = normal gain operation 1 = minimum gain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1:0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Register address</td>
<td>Bit</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Label</td>
<td>Default</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x6D LINE_CTRL</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>LINE_AMP_EN</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>LINE amplifier enable: 0 = disabled 1 = enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>LINE_AMP_MUTE_EN</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>LINE amplifier mute enable: 0 = disabled 1 = enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>LINE_AMP_RAM_P_EN</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>LINE amplifier gain ramping enable (overrides zero crossing): 0 = disabled 1 = enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>LINE_AMP_OE</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>LINE amplifier output enable: 0 = output is high impedance 1 = output is driven</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>LINE_AMP_MIN_GAIN_EN</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>LINE amplifiers gain held at the minimum value: 0 = normal gain operation 1 = minimum gain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1:0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Register address 0x6E (MIXOUT_L_CTRL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>MIXOUT_L_AMPTMIX_EN</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>MIXOUT_L mixer amp enable:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = disabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Register address 0x6F (MIXOUT_R_CTRL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>MIXOUT_R_AMPTMIX_EN</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>MIXOUT_R mixer amp enable:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = disabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6:5</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>MIXOUT_R_SOFTMIX_EN</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MIXOUT R soft mix enable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>When enabled, the gain of any signal that is</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>added to the mixer is ramped up or down at a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>rate determined by the GAIN_RAMP_RATE (0x92[1:0])</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>setting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = disabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>MIXOUT_R_MIX_EN</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>MIXOUT R mixer enable:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = disabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2:0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 15.4.4 Mixed Sample Mode Registers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register Address</th>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x84 MIXED_SAMPLE_MODE</td>
<td>7:1</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>0000000</td>
<td>Enables the 24_48_MODE of operation. When this bit is asserted, 24_48_MODE is activated. The ADC path runs at 24kHz and the rest of the system, including the DAC path, at 48kHz. Note: in 24_48_MODE, the system sample rate, which is controlled by bit SR at register address 0x22[3:0], must be set to 1010, or 48kHz. This will make the I2S also run at 48kHz and so the ADC output, running at 24 kHz, will be double sampled. 0 = Both ADC and DAC paths run at a speed determined by the setting of SR at 0x22[3:0] 1 = The ADC path runs at 24 kHz, and the DAC path at 48 kHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>24_48_MODE</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 15.4.5 Configuration Registers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register address</th>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 0x90 LDO_CTRL    | 7   | R/W  | LDO_EN| 0       | Audio sub-system digital LDO control. The master bias must be enabled for the LDO to operate. 
0 = LDO bypassed
1 = LDO active
After powering up from Off or from Powerdown Mode, you must wait for a minimum of 40 ms after the first I2C access before enabling the LDO. Failure to wait 40 ms can cause the chip to reset. All other I2C accesses are unaffected. |
|                  | 6   | R/W  | (reserved) | 0 | |
|                  | 5:4 | R/W  | LDO_LEVEL_SELECT | 00 | Audio sub-system digital LDO level select:
0 = 1.05 V
1 = 1.10 V
2 = 1.20 V
3 = 1.40 V |
|                  | 3:0 | R/W  | (reserved) | 0 | |
### GAIN_RAMP_RATE (0x92)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7:2</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>000000</td>
<td>Speed of the gain-ramping when activated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>GAIN_RAMP_RATE</td>
<td>00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **00** = nominal rate / 8 (ramps from zero to maximum in about 1/128 second)
- **01** = nominal rate / 16 (fastest ramp rate. Ramps from zero to maximum in about 1/256 second)
- **10** = nominal rate * 16 (approximately 1 second fade-in from zero to maximum)
- **11** = nominal rate * 32 (slowest ramp rate, with approximately 2 second fade-in from zero to maximum)

The nominal rate is targeted to be approx 1.28ms per dB for the AUX, HP and LINE, and 0.64ms per 0.75 dB for the ADC, DAC and MIXOUT.

### MIC_CONFIG (0x93)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Clock rate for the digital microphone is:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5:4</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>DMIC_CLK_RATE</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Clock rate for the digital microphone is:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>DMIC_SAMPLE_PHASE</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Phase of the digital microphone:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>DMIC_DATA_SELECT</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>DMIC channel select</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **0 =** sample on DMICCLK edges
- **1 =** sample between DMICCLK edges
- **0 =** rising L, falling R
- **1 =** falling L, rising R
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register address</th>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x94 PC_COUNT</td>
<td>7:2</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>000000</td>
<td>(Reserved)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>PC_RESYNC_AUTO</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>PC resync mode. If the DAI clock drifts away from the system clock, this determines whether the system attempts to resynchronise the clocks (=1) or whether it skips a sample/samples twice (=0). 0 = freerun - double sample if the DAI clock is fast, or skip a sample if the DAI clock is slow 1 = autoresync upon detection of DAI drift with respect to the system clock Note: Resynchronising (PC_RESYNC_AUTO = 1) can reduce the artifacts caused by jitter on either MCLK or BCLK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x95 CP_VOL_THRESH0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>PC_FREERUN</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Enables the filter operation when DAI is not enabled or no DAI clocks are available (ADC to DAC processing path): 0 = ADC and DAC Filters synchronised to the DAI 1 = Filters free running Note: This should be set to 1 if the ADC is feeding the DAC directly and no DAI clocks are present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7:6</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>(Reserved)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5:0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>CP_THRESH_VDD2</td>
<td>100000</td>
<td>Threshold at and below which the charge pump can use the CPVDD/2 rail. Full details are given in section 14.15 on page 42 Note: This setting is only effective when CP_MCHANGE = 10 or CP_MCHANGE = 11. It is ignored for CP_MCHANGE settings of 00 and 01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Charge Pump Control Register (0x96)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register address</th>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x96</td>
<td>7:6</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>CP_ON_OFF</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Charge pump limiter enable: 00 = limiter on, 01 = limiter off, 10 = limiter automatically enabled when required, 11 = reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5:3</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>CP_TAU_DELAY</td>
<td>010</td>
<td>Charge pump voltage decay rate control measured (all values are rounded): 000 = 0ms, 001 = 2ms, 010 = 4ms, 011 = 16ms, 100 = 64ms, 101 = 128ms, 110 = 256ms, 111 = 512ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2:0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>CP_FCONTROL</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>Charge pump nominal clock rate. Lower rates provide lower power but also drive a lower load. If set to 101 (the default), there is no fixed clock frequency. Whenever the HP_POS or HP_NEG voltage is low, the clock runs at 1 MHz and stops as soon as the required voltage is reached. 000 = 1 MHz, 001 = 500 kHz, 010 = 250 kHz, 011 = 125 kHz, 100 = 63 kHz, 101 = 0 kHz or 1 MHz, depending on demand (analogue mode only), 110 and 111 = reserved</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Charge Pump Detector Register (0x97)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register address</th>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x97</td>
<td>7:2</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>000000</td>
<td>Charge pump maximum voltage droop: 00 = 25 mV, 01 = 50 mV, 10 = 75 mV, 11 = 100 mV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Register address: 0x98 DAI_OFFSET

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7:0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>DAI_OFFSET</td>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>DAI data offset with respect to WCLK. If set to 0, no offset will be inserted relative to the normal formatting. The DAI data offset is measured in BCLK cycles.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Register address: 0x99 DIG_CTRL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 7   | R/W  | DAC_R_INV | 0       | 0 = DAI right input stream is not inverted  
|     |      |           |         | 1 = DAI right input stream is inverted                                      |
| 6:4 | R/W  | (reserved)| 000     |                                                                              |
| 3   | R/W  | DAC_L_INV | 0       | 0 = DAI left input stream is not inverted  
<p>|     |      |           |         | 1 = DAI left input stream is inverted                                       |
| 2:0 | R/W  | (reserved)| 000     |                                                                              |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register address</th>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7:4</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>ALC_RELEASE</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td>Sets the ALC release rate. This is the speed at which the ALC can increase the gain by 1 dB. 0000 = 29/fs (0.6ms/dB @48 kHz) 0001 = 57/fs (1.2ms/dB @48 kHz) 0010 = 115/fs (2.4ms/dB @48 kHz) 0011 = 229/fs (4.8ms/dB @48 kHz) 0100 = 459/fs (9.6ms/dB @48 kHz) 0101 = 917/fs (19.1ms/dB @48 kHz) 0110 = 1834/fs (38.2ms/dB @48 kHz) 0111 = 3669/fs (76.4ms/dB @48 kHz) 1000 = 7338/fs (153ms/dB @48 kHz) 1001 = 14676/fs (306ms/dB @48 kHz) 1010 to 1111 = 29347/fs (611ms/dB @48 kHz)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x9A ALC_CTRL2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sets the ALC attack rate, which is the speed at which the ALC can decrease the gain by 1 dB. 0000 = 7.3/fs (0.15ms/dB @48 kHz) 0011 = 15/fs (0.31ms/dB @48 kHz) 0010 = 29/fs (0.61ms/dB @48 kHz) 0011 = 59/fs (1.2ms/dB @48 kHz) 0100 = 117/fs (2.4ms/dB @48 kHz) 0101 = 235/fs (4.9ms/dB @48 kHz) 0110 = 469/fs (9.8ms/dB @48 kHz) 0111 = 938/fs (20ms/dB @48 kHz) 1000 = 1876/fs (39ms/dB @48 kHz) 1001 = 3753/fs (78ms/dB @48 kHz) 1010 = 7506/fs (156ms/dB @48 kHz) 1011 = 15012/fs (312ms/dB @48 kHz) 1100 to 1111 = 30024/fs (625ms/dB @48 kHz)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Register address</td>
<td>Bit</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Label</td>
<td>Default</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x9B ALC_CTRL3</td>
<td>7:6</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>ALC_INTEG.Release</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>Sets the rate at which the input signal envelope is tracked as the signal gets smaller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>00 = 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>01 = 1/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10 = 1/256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11 = Reserved (Do not use)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5:4</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>ALC_INTEG.Attack</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>Sets the rate at which the input signal envelope is tracked as the signal gets larger:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>00 = 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>01 = 1/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10 = 1/256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11 = Reserved (Do not use)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3:0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>ALC_HOLD</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td>Sets the ALC hold time, which is the length of time that the ALC waits before releasing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0000 = 62/fs (1.3ms @48 kHz)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0001 = 124/fs (2.6ms @48 kHz)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0010 = 248/fs (5.2ms @48 kHz)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0011 = 496/fs (10.3ms @48 kHz)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0100 = 992/fs (20.7ms @48 kHz)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0101 = 1984/fs (41.3ms @48 kHz)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0110 = 3968/fs (82.7ms @48 kHz)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0111 = 7936/fs (165ms @48 kHz)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1000 = 15872/fs (331ms @48 kHz)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1001 = 31744/fs (661ms @48 kHz)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1010 = 63488/fs (1.3s @48 kHz)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1011 = 126976/fs (2.6s @48 kHz)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1100 = 253952/fs (5.3s @48 kHz)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1101 = 507904/fs (10.6s @48 kHz)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1110 = 1015808/fs (21s @48 kHz)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1111 = 2031616/fs (42s @48 kHz)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Register Address: 0x9C
**Label**: ALC_NOISE
**Default**: 00

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7:6</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5:0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>ALC_NOISE</td>
<td>111111</td>
<td>Sets the threshold below which input signals will not cause the ALC to change gain: 000000 = 0 dBFS, 000001 = -1.5 dBFS, continuing in -1.5 dBFS steps to 111111 = -94.5 dBFS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Register Address: 0x9D
**Label**: ALC_THRESH_MIN
**Default**: 00

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7:6</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5:0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>ALC_THRESH_MIN</td>
<td>111111</td>
<td>Sets the minimum amplitude of the ALC output signal before the ALC increases the gain. If the maximum allowable gain level is reached then the ALC will not increase the gain even if this threshold is breached: 000000 = 0 dBFS, 000001 = -1.5 dBFS, continuing in -1.5 dBFS steps to 111111 = -94.5 dBFS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Register address | Bit | Type | Label | Default | Description
---|---|---|---|---|---
| 0x9E ALC_TARG ET_MAX | 7:6 | R/W | (reserved) | 00 | Sets the maximum amplitude of the ALC output signal before the ALC decreases the gain. If the maximum attenuation level allowed is reached then the ALC will not reduce the gain even if this threshold is exceeded:
- **000000 = 0 dBFS**
- **000001 = -1.5 dBFS**
- continuing in -1.5 dB steps to
- **111111 = -94.5 dBFS**

| Register address | Bit | Type | Label | Default | Description
---|---|---|---|---|---
| 0x9F ALC_GAIN_ LIMITS | 7:4 | R/W | ALC_GAIN_MAX | 1111 | Sets the maximum amount of gain that can be applied to the input signal by the ALC when the input signal amplitude is smaller than ALC_THRESHOLD_MIN:
- **0000 = 0 dB**
- **0001 = 6 dB**
- continuing in +6 dB steps to
- **1111 = 90 dB**

| | | | | | Sets the maximum amount of attenuation that can be applied to the input signal by the ALC when the input signal amplitude is larger than ALC_THRESHOLD_MAX:
- **0000 = 0 dB**
- **0001 = 6 dB**
- continuing in +6 dB steps to
- **1111 = 90 dB**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register address</th>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Sets the maximum amount of analogue gain that can be applied to the ALC when the input signal amplitude is smaller than ALC_THRESHOLD_MIN:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6:4</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>ALC_ANA_GAIN_MAX</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>000 = reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>001 = 0 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>010 = 6 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>continuing in +6 dB steps to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>111 = 36 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Sets the minimum amount of analogue gain that can be applied to the ALC when the input signal amplitude is larger than ALC_THRESHOLD_MAX:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2:0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>ALC_ANA_GAIN_MIN</td>
<td>001</td>
<td>000 = reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>001 = 0 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>010 = 6 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>continuing in +6 dB steps to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>111 = 36 dB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register address</th>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>ALC_ANTICLIP_EN</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Enables the ALC signal clip prevention mechanism:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6:2</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>00000</td>
<td>0 = Disabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1:0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>1 = Enabled</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Register address 0xA2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 7:0 | R/W  | ALC_ANTICLIP_LEVEL | 0000000 | Sets the threshold above which the ALC enters anti-clip operation. The formula for determining the anti-clip level is: 
\[(ALC\_ANTICLIP\_LEVEL+1)\times\text{Full Scale}/128\]  
0000000 = 0.0078\*Full Scale  
0000001 = 0.015\*Full Scale  
continuing in 0.0078 steps to  
1111111 = 1.0000\*Full Scale |

### Register address 0xAF

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 7:4 | R/W  | (reserved) | 0000 | Attack rate at which the gain of the output amplifier (HP or LINE) is reduced:  
\[0 = 0.64 \text{ ms/dB}\]  
1 = 20.48 ms/dB |
| 3   | R/W  | DAC\_NG\_RAMP_DOWN_RATE | 0 |  
Release rate at which the gain of the output amplifier (HP or LINE) is increased:  
\[0 = 0.02 \text{ ms/dB}\]  
1 = 0.16 ms/dB |
| 2   | R/W  | DAC\_NG\_RAMP_UP_RATE | 0 |  
Time for which the largest signal through the DACs must be below DAC\_NG\_ON\_THRESHOLD for the noise-gate to mute the data:  
\[00 = 256 \text{ samples}\]  
01 = 512 samples  
10 = 1024 samples  
11 = 2048 samples |
### Register Address 0xB0: DAC_NG_OFF_THRESHOLD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7:3</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>00000</td>
<td>Threshold above which the noise-gate will be deactivated:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2:0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>DAC_NG_OFF_THRESHOLD</td>
<td>000</td>
<td>(000 = -90 \text{ dB}) (001 = -84 \text{ dB}) (\ldots) (111 = -48 \text{ dB})</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Register Address 0xB1: DAC_NG_ON_THRESHOLD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7:3</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>00000</td>
<td>Threshold below which the noise-gate starts to activate:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2:0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>DAC_NG_ON_THRESHOLD</td>
<td>000</td>
<td>(000 = -90 \text{ dB}) (001 = -84 \text{ dB}) (\ldots) (111 = -48 \text{ dB})</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Register Address 0xB2: DAC_NG_CTRL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>DAC_NG_EN</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>DAC noise-gate enable:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6:0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>0000000</td>
<td>(0 = \text{ disabled}) (1 = \text{ enabled})</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Register Address 0xB4 - TONE GEN _CFG1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>START_STOPN</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Tone generator stop and start control. Setting this to high will start the tone-generator. After the tone-generator has finished it will reset the register to 0. In Continuous mode, setting it to 0 will stop the tone generation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6:5</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>DMTF_EN</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>DTMF enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>DMTF_REG</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td>The DTMF key pad values 0 to 15.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Register Address 0xB5 - TONE GEN _CFG2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 7:4 | R/W  | GAIN  | 0000    | 0000 = 0 dB  
0001 = -3 dB  
0010 = -6 dB  
0011 = -9 dB  
continuing in -3 dB steps to  
1111 = -45 dB |
| 3:2 | R/W  | (reserved) | 00 |                                                                              |
| 1:0 | R/W  | SWG_SEL | 00 | Sine wave select:  
00 = Sum of both SWG values is mixed into the audio  
01 = Only SWG1 value is output  
10 = Only SWG2 value is output  
11 = Sum of both SWG values is mixed into the audio. |
### Register address: 0xB6 TONE_GEN_CYCLES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7:3</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>00000</td>
<td>Number of beep cycles required.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **000 = 1 cycle**
- **001 = 2 cycles**
- **010 = 4 cycles**
- **011 = 8 cycles**
- **100 = 16 cycles**
- **101 = 32 cycles**
- **110 and 111 = infinite (until START_STOPN is set to 0)**

### Register address: 0xB7 TONE_GEN_FREQ1_L

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7:0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>FREQ1_L</td>
<td>0x55</td>
<td>Lower two bytes of the four-byte number used to calculate the output frequency for the first Sine Wave Generator (SWG1). The output frequency is dependent on the sample rate.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For sample rates (SR) = 8/12/16/24/32/48/96 kHz:

\[
\text{FREQ1_U & FREQ1_L} = (2^{16} \times (f_{\text{HZ}}/12000)) - 1
\]

For sample rates (SR) = 11.025/22.05/44.4/88.2 kHz:

\[
\text{FREQ1_U & FREQ1_L} = (2^{16} \times (f_{\text{HZ}}/11025)) - 1
\]
### Description

Upper two bytes of the four-byte number used to calculate the output frequency for the first Sine Wave Generator (SWG1). The output frequency is dependent on the sample rate:

For sample rates (SR) = 8/12/16/24/32/48/96 kHz:

\[
FREQ1_{U} & FREQ1_{L} = (2^{16} \times \left(\frac{f_{\text{Hz}}}{12000}\right)) - 1
\]

For sample rates (SR) = 11.025/22.05/44.4/88.2 kHz:

\[
FREQ1_{U} & FREQ1_{L} = (2^{16} \times \left(\frac{f_{\text{Hz}}}{11025}\right)) - 1
\]

### Description

Lower two bytes of the four-byte number used to calculate the output frequency for the second Sine Wave Generator (SWG2). The output frequency is dependent on the sample rate:

For sample rates (SR) = 8/12/16/24/32/48/96 kHz:

\[
FREQ2_{U} & FREQ2_{L} = (2^{16} \times \left(\frac{f_{\text{Hz}}}{12000}\right)) - 1
\]

For sample rates (SR) = 11.025/22.05/44.4/88.2 kHz:

\[
FREQ2_{U} & FREQ2_{L} = (2^{16} \times \left(\frac{f_{\text{Hz}}}{11025}\right)) - 1
\]
### Register Address: 0xBA  TONE_GEN_FREQ2_U

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 7:0   | R/W  | FREQ2_U | 0x40    | Upper two bytes of the four-byte number used to calculate the output frequency for the second Sine Wave Generator (SWG2). The output frequency is dependent on the sample rate. For sample rates (SR) = 8/12/16/24/32/48/96 kHz:  
\[ \text{FREQ2}_U \text{ & FREQ2}_L = (2^{16} \times \frac{f_{HZ}}{12000}) - 1 \]  
For sample rates (SR) = 11.025/22.05/44.4/88.2 kHz  
\[ \text{FREQ2}_U \text{ & FREQ2}_L = (2^{16} \times \frac{f_{HZ}}{11025}) - 1 \] |

### Register Address: 0xBB  TONE_GEN_ON_PER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7:6</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>Beep 'On' period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5:0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>BEEP_ON_PER</td>
<td>02</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0x00 = Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0x01 = 10ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>0x02 = 20ms</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0x03 = 30ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Continuing in 10ms steps to 0x20 = 200ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0x21 = Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0x22 = Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0x23 = Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0x24 = Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Then in 50ms steps from 0x25 = 250ms to 0x60 = 2000msec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0x61 = Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0x62 = Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0x63 = continuous</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Register address

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7:6</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>00</td>
<td><strong>Beep ‘Off’ period</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0x00 = Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>0x01 = 10ms</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0x02 = 20ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0x03 = 30ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Continuing in 10ms steps to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0x20 = 200ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0x21 = Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0x22 = Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0x23 = Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0x24 = Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BEEP_OFF_PER</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>Then in 50ms steps from</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0x25 = 250ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0x60 = 2000msec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0x61 = Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0x62 = Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0x63 = continuous</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Register address

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7:2</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>000000</td>
<td>Indicates the current status of System Controller 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>0 = complete</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = busy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>SC2_BUSY</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Indicates the current status of System Controller 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>0 = complete</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = busy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>SC1_BUSY</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Register address</td>
<td>Bit</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Label</td>
<td>Default</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xFD SYSTEM_ACTIVE</td>
<td>7:1</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>(reserved)</td>
<td>0000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>SYSTEM_ACTIVE</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


16 Package information

Figure 35: DA7212 package outline drawing
17 Ordering information

The ordering number consists of the part number followed by a suffix indicating the packing method. For details and availability, please consult your local sales representative.

Table 36: Ordering information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Package</th>
<th>Shipment Form</th>
<th>Pack quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DA7212-01UM2</td>
<td>34-bump CSP Pb-free/green</td>
<td>T &amp; R</td>
<td>4500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendix A Applications information

A.1 Codec initialisation

Depending on the specific application, some general settings need to be set. Examples of these settings include the sample rate, the PLL, and the Digital Audio Interface. Then the amplifiers, the mixers and channels of the ADC/DAC have to be configured and enabled via their respective control registers.

An example sequence is shown below:

1. Configure clock mode as required for operation, (e.g. PLL bypass / PLL etc…)
2. Configure the digital audio interface
3. Configure the charge pump if the headphone path is in use.
4. Set input and output mixer paths and gains
5. Enable Input and Output paths using the Level 2 System Controller (SLC2)

A.2 Automatic ALC calibration

When using the automatic level control (ALC) in sync-mode the DC offset between the digital and analogue PGAs must be cancelled. This is performed automatically if the following procedure is performed:

1. Enable Microphone amplifiers unmuted
2. Mute microphones
3. Enable Input mixer and ADC unmuted
4. Enable AIF interface
5. Set ALC_AUTO_CALIB_EN in ALC_CTRL1 to ‘1’ (ALC_CTRL1 = 0x10). This bit will auto-clear when calibration is complete.
6. When calibration is complete, enable the ALC with ALC_SYNC_MODE and ALC_OFFSET_EN enabled (ALC_CTRL1 = 0x8b).
7. Unmute microphones
Appendix B Components

The following recommended components are examples selected from requirements of a typical application. The electrical characteristics (that is, the supported voltage/current ranges) have to be cross-checked and component types may need to be adapted from the individual needs of the target circuitry.

B.1 Audio inputs

Table 37: Audio inputs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pin Name</th>
<th>Bump/Pin</th>
<th>Power Domain</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MIC1_P</td>
<td>C17</td>
<td>VDD_A</td>
<td>Differential mic. input 1 (positive) / Single-ended mic. Input 1 (left)</td>
<td>Analogue Input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIC1_N</td>
<td>B16</td>
<td>VDD_A</td>
<td>Differential mic. input 1 (negative) / Single-ended mic. Input 2 (left)</td>
<td>Analogue Input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIC2_P</td>
<td>D16</td>
<td>VDD_A</td>
<td>Differential mic. input 2 (positive) / Single-ended mic. Input 1 (right)</td>
<td>Analogue Input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIC2_N</td>
<td>C15</td>
<td>VDD_A</td>
<td>Differential mic. input 2 (negative) / Single-ended mic. Input 2 (right)</td>
<td>Analogue Input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUX_L</td>
<td>C13</td>
<td>VDD_A</td>
<td>Single-ended auxiliary input (left)</td>
<td>Analogue Input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUX_R</td>
<td>D14</td>
<td>VDD_A</td>
<td>Single-ended auxiliary input (right)</td>
<td>Analogue Input</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The DA7212 microphone inputs can be configured to accommodate single-ended or differential microphones and line inputs. These are accompanied by two dedicated single ended auxiliary input pins.

The internal input mixer allows all inputs to be mixed prior to the ADC. Analogue bypass paths exist directly from the AUX inputs to the output mixers and from the input mixer to the output mixer should the ADC not be required.

A DC blocking capacitor is required for each used analogue input bump used in the target application. The choice of capacitor is determined by the filter that is formed between that capacitor and the input impedance of the input pin which can be found in the ‘Input Mixing Units’ section of the datasheet.

\[ C = \frac{1}{2\pi.R.F_c} \]

Where \( F_c \) is the 3 dB cut off frequency of the low pass filter (typically 20Hz for audio applications). A 1µF capacitor is suitable for most applications.

Due to their high stability tantalum capacitors are particularly suitable for this application. Ceramic equivalents with an X5R dielectric are recommended as a cost effective alternative. Care should be taken to ensure that the desired capacitance is maintained over operating temperature and voltage.
Z5U dielectric ceramics should be avoided due to their susceptibility to microphonic effects. Unused input bumps can be left floating or connected via a capacitor to ground.

### B.2 Microphone Bias

**Table 38: Microphone bias**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pin Name</th>
<th>Bump/Pin</th>
<th>Power Domain</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MICBIAS1</td>
<td>A15</td>
<td>VDD_MIC</td>
<td>Microphone bias output 1</td>
<td>Analogue Output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICBIAS2</td>
<td>A17</td>
<td>VDD_MIC</td>
<td>Microphone bias output 2</td>
<td>Analogue Output</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A 1µF capacitor to GND_A should be used to decouple the MICBIAS output.

![Micbias decoupling](image)

**Figure 36 Micbias decoupling**

### B.3 Digital Microphone

**Table 39: Digital microphones**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pin Name</th>
<th>Bump/Pin</th>
<th>Power Domain</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DMICCLK</td>
<td>C17</td>
<td>VDD_MIC</td>
<td>Digital Microphone Clock</td>
<td>Digital Output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMICIN</td>
<td>B16</td>
<td>VDD_MIC</td>
<td>Digital Microphone Data</td>
<td>Digital Input</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These pins can be routed directly to a digital microphone. In stereo mode they can be connected to two digital microphones with one configured to send data on the rising clock edge and the other on the falling edge. The clock output operates at 1.5 MHz or 3 MHz. The appropriate layout considerations for clock signals should be followed.
### B.4 Audio Outputs

#### Table 40: Headphone outputs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pin Name</th>
<th>Bump/Pin</th>
<th>Power Domain</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HP_L</td>
<td>A3</td>
<td>VDD_A</td>
<td>True-ground headphone output (left)</td>
<td>Analogue Output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP_R</td>
<td>A5</td>
<td>VDD_A</td>
<td>True-ground headphone output (right)</td>
<td>Analogue Output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GND_SENSE</td>
<td>B4</td>
<td>VDD_A</td>
<td>Ground reference for headphone output</td>
<td>Analogue Input</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DA7212 contains a capless true-ground Class-G headphone amplifier with a ground sense connection. For optimum noise immunity the headphone ground sense should be tracked between the HP_L and HP_R signals before being grounded at the headphone connector. In this configuration the ground sense connector cancels common mode noise on the headphone from the PCB.

![Figure 37 Recommended Headphone layout](image)

#### Table 41: Speaker outputs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pin Name</th>
<th>Bump/Pin</th>
<th>Power Domain</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SP_P</td>
<td>B12</td>
<td>VDD_SP</td>
<td>Differential speaker output (pos)</td>
<td>Analogue Output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP_N</td>
<td>A13</td>
<td>VDD_SP</td>
<td>Differential speaker output (neg)</td>
<td>Analogue Output</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The DA7212 has a differential Class-AB speaker driver that can output 1.2W into an 8ohm speaker. These pins can be connected directly to an external speaker or receiver or as a differential line output. For common mode noise immunity SP_P and SP_N should be treated as a differential pair where possible.

A DC blocking capacitor is required when the speaker is being used to drive a line level output. The choice of capacitor is determined by the filter that is formed between that capacitor and the impedance of the load.
Where $F_c$ is the 3 dB cut off frequency of the low pass filter (typically 20Hz for audio applications). A 1µF capacitor is suitable for most applications.

Due to their high stability tantalum capacitors are particularly suitable for this application. Ceramic equivalents with an X5R dielectric are recommended as a cost effective alternative. Care should be taken to ensure that the desired capacitance is maintained over operating temperature and voltage.

If the speaker/line output is unused the output pins can be left floating or connected via a capacitor to ground.

### B.5 Headphone Charge pump

**Table 42: Headphone charge pump**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pin Name</th>
<th>Bump/Pin</th>
<th>Power Domain</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HPCSP</td>
<td>A1</td>
<td>VDD_A</td>
<td>Chargepump reservoir capacitor (pos)</td>
<td>Charge Pump</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPCSN</td>
<td>C1</td>
<td>VDD_A</td>
<td>Chargepump reservoir capacitor (neg)</td>
<td>Charge Pump</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPCFP</td>
<td>D2</td>
<td>VDD_A</td>
<td>Chargepump flying capacitor (pos)</td>
<td>Charge Pump</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPCFN</td>
<td>C3</td>
<td>VDD_A</td>
<td>Chargepump flying capacitor (neg)</td>
<td>Charge Pump</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A 1µF reservoir capacitor is required between the HPCSP and GND_CP and between HPCSN and GND_CP. For best performance the capacitors should be fitted as near to the device as possible.

**Figure 38 Charge Pump Decoupling**

A 1µF flying capacitor is required between HPCFP and HPCFN. For best performance the capacitor should be fitted as near to the device as possible.

**Figure 39 Charge Pump Flying Capacitor**
To ensure stable charge pump operation the effective series resistance of the flying capacitor should be kept to a minimum. This can be achieved by selecting an appropriate capacitor dielectric (X5R, X7R) and ensuring that the capacitor is placed as near to the device as possible. Ideally the connection between the pins and the capacitor should not run through Vias (connected on top layer of PCB only).

### B.6 Digital Interfaces

#### Table 43: Digital interfaces – I2C

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pin Name</th>
<th>Bump/Pin</th>
<th>Power Domain</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SDA</td>
<td>C9</td>
<td>VDD_IO</td>
<td>I2C bidirectional data</td>
<td>Digital Input / Output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCL</td>
<td>D8</td>
<td>VDD_IO</td>
<td>I2C clock input</td>
<td>Digital Input</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The I2C data and clock lines are powered from VDD_IO. Both I2C line require a pull up to VDD_IO. The value of this pull up is dependent on I2C bus speed, bus length and supply voltage. A 2.2 kΩ resistor is satisfactory in most applications.

![Figure 40 I2C pull ups](image)

### B.7 Capacitor Selection

Ceramic capacitors are manufactured with a variety of dielectrics, each with a different behaviour over temperature and applied voltage. Capacitors must have a dielectric adequate to ensure the minimum capacitance over the necessary temperature range, dc bias conditions and low Equivalent Series Resistance (ESR). X5R or X7R dielectrics with a voltage rating of 6.3 V or 10 V are recommended for best performance. Y5V and Z5U dielectrics are not recommended for use because of their poor temperature and dc bias characteristics.

The worst-case capacitance accounting for capacitor variation over temperature, component tolerance, and voltage is calculated using the following equation:

\[
C_{EFF} = C_{OUT} \times (1 - TEMPCO) \times (1 - TOL)
\]

where: \(C_{EFF}\) is the effective capacitance at the operating voltage. \(TEMPCO\) is the worst-case capacitor temperature coefficient. \(TOL\) is the worst-case component tolerance. These figures can be found in the manufacturer’s datasheet.

In the example below, the worst-case temperature coefficient (TEMPCO) over −55°C to +85°C is assumed to be 15%. The tolerance of the capacitor (TOL) is assumed to be 10%, and COUT is 0.65 µF at 1.8 V.

Substituting these values in the equation yields
\[ C_{\text{eff}} = 0.65 \mu F \times (1 - 0.15) \times (1 - 0.1) = 0.497 \mu F \]

Below is a table with recommended capacitor types:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Temp. Char.</th>
<th>Tolerance</th>
<th>Rated Voltage</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VDD_IO, VREF, VDD_MIC, VDD_SP, VDD_A, VDIG, DACREF, VMD, HPCFP/HPCFN, HPCSP, HPCSN, MICBIAS1, MICBIAS2, AUX_L, AUX_R</td>
<td>14x 1µF</td>
<td>0201</td>
<td>X5R +/- 15%</td>
<td>+/-10%</td>
<td>6.3V</td>
<td>Murata GRM033R60J105M</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendix C Calibration Routine

The calibration routine requires the full signal path from microphone to ADC to be enabled and a clock to be present. The calibration routine using MIC1_P and MIC2_P and with the device in slave mode is outlined in Table 44.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instruction</th>
<th>Registers affected</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Enable Master Bias</td>
<td>0x23</td>
<td>0x80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Enable AIF and setup clocks (for 44.1 kHz, I2S, slave mode)</td>
<td>0x29</td>
<td>0xC8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Enable the Microphones unmuted</td>
<td>0x63 0x64</td>
<td>0x84 0x84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Mute the microphones</td>
<td>0x63 0x64</td>
<td>0xC4 0xC4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Enable the Input mixers unmuted</td>
<td>0x65 0x66</td>
<td>0xA8 0xA8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Route the microphone to the mixers</td>
<td>0x32 0x33</td>
<td>0x04 0x04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Enable the ADC unmuted</td>
<td>0x67 0x68</td>
<td>0xA0 0xA0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Calibrate Offset</td>
<td>0x2B</td>
<td>0x10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Wait until offset bit has been cleared</td>
<td>Wait until 0x2B = 0x00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Enable ALC</td>
<td>0x2B</td>
<td>0x8B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. Unmute Microphones</td>
<td>0x63 0x64</td>
<td>0xA8 0xA8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other clocking and microphone setups are also possible by changing their respective registers. Once this calibration is complete the record path with Automatic Level Control is active.

C.1 Troubleshooting

0x2B should automatically clear after 256 samples (5.33ms at 48 kHz). If 0x2B does not return 0x00 after 256 samples this indicates a setup error. If this occurs check that the microphone is enabled and muted, the mixer is enabled with the microphone input selected and unmuted and that the ADC is enabled and unmuted. It is also critical that an MCLK and BCLK are present on the device. BCLK can be provided either from the AIF interface in slave mode or generated internally by having the device in master mode.
Table 45: Digital interfaces - I2S

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pin Name</th>
<th>Bump/Pin</th>
<th>Power Domain</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DATIN</td>
<td>C5</td>
<td>VDD_IO</td>
<td>DAI data input</td>
<td>Digital Output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATOUT</td>
<td>C7</td>
<td>VDD_IO</td>
<td>DAI data output</td>
<td>Digital Input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCLK</td>
<td>D4</td>
<td>VDD_IO</td>
<td>DAI bit clock</td>
<td>Digital Input / Output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCLK</td>
<td>D6</td>
<td>VDD_IO</td>
<td>DAI word clock (L/R select)</td>
<td>Digital Input / Output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCLK</td>
<td>C11</td>
<td>VDD_IO</td>
<td>Master clock</td>
<td>Digital Input</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The DAI interface pins should be treated as clock signals and the appropriate layout rules for routing clocks should be adhered to.

C.2 References

Table 46: References

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pin Name</th>
<th>Bump/Pin</th>
<th>Power Domain</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DACREF</td>
<td>A7</td>
<td>VDD_A</td>
<td>Audio DAC reference capacitor</td>
<td>Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VMID</td>
<td>A9</td>
<td>VDD_A</td>
<td>Audio mid-rail reference capacitor</td>
<td>Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VREF</td>
<td>B8</td>
<td>VDD_A</td>
<td>Bandgap reference capacitor</td>
<td>Reference</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A 1µF capacitor should be connected between each of the references and GND_A. For best performance the capacitors should be fitted as near to the device as possible.

Figure 41 Reference Capacitors
C.3 Supplies

Table 47: Power supplies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pin NAME</th>
<th>Bump/Pin</th>
<th>Power Domain</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VDD_A</td>
<td>B6</td>
<td>Min: 1.7 V Max: 2.5 V</td>
<td>Supply for analogue circuits / Supply for headphone chargepump</td>
<td>Power Supply</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDD_IO</td>
<td>D10</td>
<td>Min: 1.6 V Max: 3.6 V</td>
<td>Supply for digital interfaces</td>
<td>Power Supply</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDD_SP</td>
<td>A11</td>
<td>Min: 0.95 V Max: 5.25 V</td>
<td>Supply for speaker driver</td>
<td>Power Supply</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDD_MIC</td>
<td>B14</td>
<td>Min: 1.8 V Max: 3.6 V</td>
<td>Supply for microphone bias circuits</td>
<td>Power Supply</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDIG</td>
<td>D12</td>
<td></td>
<td>Output of internal regulator.</td>
<td>Power Supply</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Decoupling capacitors are recommended between all supplies and GND_A. These capacitors should be located as near to the device as possible.

C.4 Ground

Table 48: Ground

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pin NAME</th>
<th>Bump/Pin</th>
<th>Power Domain</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GND_A</td>
<td>B10</td>
<td>Analogue ground</td>
<td></td>
<td>Power Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GND_CP</td>
<td>B2</td>
<td>Chargepump/digital ground</td>
<td></td>
<td>Power Ground</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GND_A and GND_CP should be connected directly to the system ground.
Appendix D  PCB Layout Guidelines

DA7212 uses Dialog Semiconductor’s ‘Route Easy™’ technology allowing the device to be routed using conventional, low cost, PCB technology. All device balls are routable on the top level and conventional plated through hole vias can be used throughout.

This design is fully realisable using a 2-layer PCB however for optimum performance it is recommended that a 4-layer PCB is used with layers 2 and 3 as solid ground planes.

Decoupling and reference capacitors should be located as close to the device as possible and appropriately sized tracks should be used for all power connections.

![DA7212 Example Layout](image)

**Figure 43 DA7212 Example Layout**

D.1  Layout and Schematic support

Copies of the evaluation board schematics and layout are available on request to aid in PCB development. Dialog Semiconductor also offer a schematic and layout review service for all designs utilising Dialog’s devices. Please contact your local Dialog Semiconductor Office if you wish to utilise this service.

D.2  General Recommendations

- Appropriate trace width and number of vias should be used for all power supply paths
- A common ground plane should be used, which allows proper electrical and thermal performance
- Noise-sensitive analogue signals such as feedback lines or clock connections should be kept away from traces carrying pulsed analogue or digital signals. This can be achieved by separation (distance) or by shielding with quiet signals or ground traces
- Decoupling capacitors should be X5R ceramics and should be placed as near to the device as possible
- Charge pump capacitors should be X5R ceramics and should be placed as near to the device as possible
### Status definitions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revision</th>
<th>Datasheet status</th>
<th>Product status</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.&lt;n&gt;</td>
<td>Target</td>
<td>Development</td>
<td>This datasheet contains the design specifications for product development. Specifications may be changed in any manner without notice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.&lt;n&gt;</td>
<td>Preliminary</td>
<td>Qualification</td>
<td>This datasheet contains the specifications and preliminary characterisation data for products in pre-production. Specifications may be changed at any time without notice in order to improve the design.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.&lt;n&gt;</td>
<td>Final</td>
<td>Production</td>
<td>This datasheet contains the final specifications for products in volume production. The specifications may be changed at any time in order to improve the design, manufacturing and supply. Relevant changes will be communicated via Customer Product Notifications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.&lt;n&gt;</td>
<td>Obsolete</td>
<td>Archived</td>
<td>This datasheet contains the specifications for discontinued products. The information is provided for reference only.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Disclaimer

Information in this document is believed to be accurate and reliable. However, Dialog Semiconductor does not give any representations or warranties, expressed or implied, as to the accuracy or completeness of such information. Dialog Semiconductor furthermore takes no responsibility whatsoever for the content in this document if provided by any information source outside of Dialog Semiconductor.

Dialog Semiconductor reserves the right to change without notice the information published in this document, including without limitation the specification and the design of the related semiconductor products, software and applications.

Applications, software, and semiconductor products described in this document are for illustrative purposes only. Dialog Semiconductor makes no representation or warranty that such applications, software and semiconductor products will be suitable for the specified use without further testing or modification. Unless otherwise agreed in writing, such testing or modification is the sole responsibility of the customer and Dialog Semiconductor excludes all liability in this respect.

Customer notes that nothing in this document may be construed as a license for customer to use the Dialog Semiconductor products, software and applications referred to in this document. Such license must be separately sought by customer with Dialog Semiconductor.

All use of Dialog Semiconductor products, software and applications referred to in this document are subject to Dialog Semiconductor’s Standard Terms and Conditions of Sale, unless otherwise stated.

© Dialog Semiconductor GmbH. All rights reserved.

RoHS compliance

Dialog Semiconductor complies to European Directive 2001/95/EC and from 2 January 2013 onwards to European Directive 2011/65/EU concerning Restriction of Hazardous Substances (RoHS/RoHS2). Dialog Semiconductor’s statement on RoHS can be found on the customer portal https://support.diasemi.com/. RoHS certificates from our suppliers are available on request.